



CHEAP TRICK ■ LAMB OF GOD ■ DAVID GILMOUR

**6 SONGS**  
WITH BASS LINES

# GUITAR WORLD

*Welcome to the  
Modern World...*

**THE SHAPE  
OF ROCK  
TO COME!**

**TOM  
DeLONGE**

OF ANGELS & AIRWAVES

**JADE  
PUGET**

OF AFI

**PLUS  
HEROES OF  
WARPED**

EVERY TIME I DIE

RISE AGAINST

UNDEROATH

FROM FIRST  
TO LAST

NOFX  
& MORE!



**LED ZEPPELIN**  
"MISTY MOUNTAIN HOP"  
**DEF LEPPARD**  
"BRINGIN' ON THE  
HEARTBREAK"  
**REBEL MEETS  
REBEL**  
"GET OUTTA MY LIFE"  
**ROBIN TROWER**  
"BRIDGE OF SIGHS"  
**THE RACONTEURS**  
"STEADY, AS SHE GOES"  
**AVENGED  
SEVENFOLD**  
"BEAST AND THE HARLOT"

**Futura**  
MEDIA WITH PASSION

HBXNFSZB \*\*\*\*\*5-DIGIT 11235  
#GHO80854495445/5845  
PERIODICALS  
ROBBY ALBENDA  
276 EXETER ST  
BROOKLYN NY 11235-3726

PUT UP 'N PLAY YER GUITAR" SPECIAL  
**FRANK ZAPPA TRIBUTE!**  
WITH STEVE VAI & DWEEZIL ZAPPA







# TAKE IT OUTSIDE

You may have to. And you can, with the super portable and surprisingly loud VOX DA5. Play anytime, anywhere, with battery or AC power. And headphone, microphone and MP3/CD player inputs make it ready for anything. With the DA5's 11 different amp styles and built-in effects, you can sound however you want. Wherever you want.

Play VOX. Wear VOX. Get VOX logowear at [www.voxampsusa.com](http://www.voxampsusa.com)  
© 2006 VOX USA, 316 S. Service Road, Malville, NY 11747.  
(631)390-8737 • [www.voxamps.co.uk](http://www.voxamps.co.uk)



Styles Change...



1960's



1970's



1980's



1990's



2000's

But Some Things Are Perfect the Way They Are.



1960's



1970's



1980's



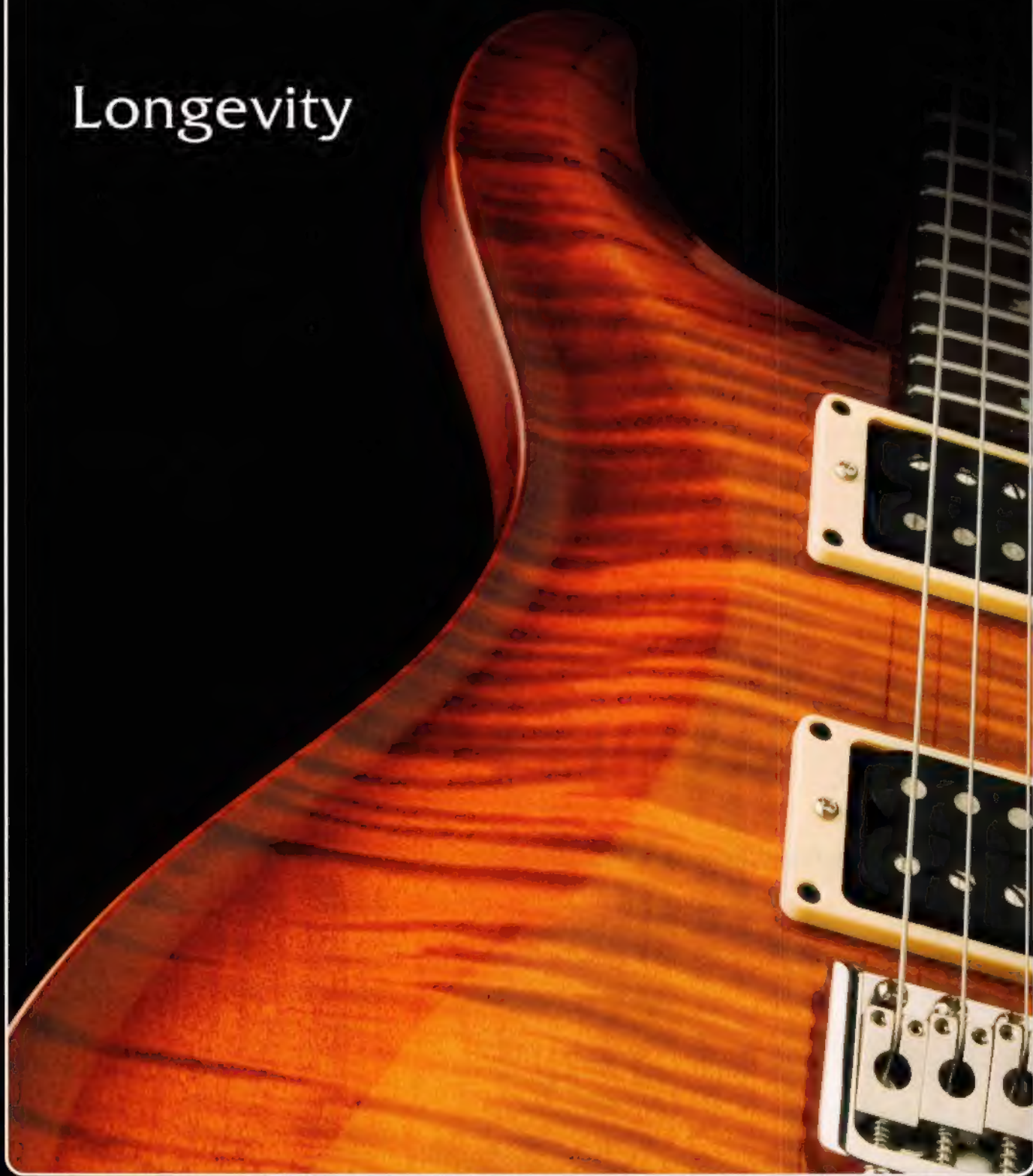
1990's



2000's

**ERNIE BALL**  
**STRINGS**  
WWW.ERNIEBALL.COM

# Longevity



© 2006 PRS Guitars, photography by Marc Quigley

## The Custom

More than 20 years ago, Paul Reed Smith created the Custom. It was, and still is, an excellent example of versatility, playability and comfort. It was one of our best sellers then, and still is today. Stop by a dealer near you to see, feel, and hear why.

**PRS** PAUL REED SMITH  
GUITARS  
[www.prsguitars.com](http://www.prsguitars.com)



# CONTENTS

VOL. 27/NO. 8 ■ AUGUST 2006



# 52

AFI'S JADE PUGET

## 46 >>> DWEEZIL ZAPPA & STEVE VAI

On the eve of their tour honoring Frank Zappa's music, Dweezil Zappa and Steve Vai trade memories of the man who gave them their start.

## 52 >>> AFI'S JADE PUGET

AFI's new album, *DECEMBERUNDERGROUND*, is gothic, grand and progressive as hell. But as guitarist Jade Puget explains, it's also punk...in a warped kind of way.

## 58 >>> TOM DELONGE

Former Blink-182 guitarist Tom DeLonge puts aside childish things and finds musical maturity with his new band, Angels & Airwaves.

## 64 >>> WARPED TOUR 2006

Every Time I Die, From Autumn to Ashes and other top acts from this year's Warped Tour talk about the state of punk rock and which players hold the key to its future.

## 70 >>> CLASSIC ROCK SPECIAL

Cheap Trick's Rick Nielsen, Gary Moore and Robin Trower talk about their new releases.

## 78 >>> STUDIO MUSICIANS

Behind the biggest hits of the Seventies and Eighties are the greatest session guitarists of all time. Steve Lukather, Dean Parks and a host of hired guns go on record about the long-gone glory days of the studio musician.

## TRANSCRIPTIONS

BASS LINES INCLUDED:

- 119 "STEADY, AS SHE GOES"  
*The Raconteurs*
- 124 "MISTY MOUNTAIN HOP"  
*Led Zeppelin*
- 129 "GET OUTTA MY LIFE"  
*Rebel Meets Rebel*
- 134 "BRINGIN' ON THE  
HEARTBREAK" *Def Leppard*
- 138 "BEAST AND THE HARLOT"  
*Avenged Sevenfold*
- 146 "BRIDGE OF SIGHS"  
*Robin Trower*

COVER INSETS: NEIL ZLOZOWER (NIELSEN); LYNN GOLDSMITH/CORBIS (ZAPPA)

COVER PHOTO AND THIS PAGE: Zach Cordner

GUITAR WORLD 5



# DEPARTMENTS

## 33 >>> TUNE UPS

Lamb of God, Secret Machines, Billy Cox & Buddy Miles' tribute to Jimi Hendrix, Vote for the 100 Greatest Guitar Albums of All Time, GW Inquirer with David Gilmour, GW readers in the spotlight, and more! **Setcha Can't Play This** with Evergrey **Record Reviews:** Tommy Bolin, Sick of It All, Disco Biscuits, Sonic Youth, Bouncing Souls and the Beyond Fear

## 42 >>> DEAR GUITAR HERO...

Korn's James "Munky" Shaffer

## 44 >>> 60 MINUTES

John5 makes his ultimate mix CD.

## 158 >>> SOUNDCHECK

Peavey HP Special CT USA electric guitar, Hughes & Kettner Trilogy half stack, Ibanez SZ Series SZ320MH electric guitar and Fernandes Ravelle Limited Baritone

## 162 Playing the Market

The inside scoop on vintage gear

## 162 Buzz Bin

Louis Electric Bluesbreaker combo

## 164 New EQ

What's new and cool in the world of gear

## 168 Audio File

Native Instruments Guitar Rig 2

## 170 Tech Education

How to fix a loose input jack

## 172 The Producers

David Bendeth shines a light on Hawthorne Heights' guitar tones.

## COLUMNS

### 114 Axendancy

by Trivium

### 115 Morse Code

by Steve Morse

### 116 The Merchants of Menace

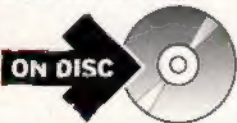
by Nevermore

### 118 Finishing School

by John Gleneicki

## 186 >>> GUITAR WORLD CD-ROM

Find out what's on this month's edition of the Guitar World CD-ROM!



# 58

TOM DELONGE



*I was a little leery about ordering a guitar out of a catalog...but I have to tell you, my Taylor T5 is beautiful! I haven't been able to put it down. I couldn't believe that when I ordered it, it was at my door the next morning. You guys have it together.*

*Jim Ackerman*

# **DON'T FRET!**

## **CALL SWEETWATER**

### **ONLINE GUITAR GALLERY**

Check out [www.sweetwater.com/guitargallery](http://www.sweetwater.com/guitargallery). We maintain a vast inventory of guitars ranging from excellent starter guitars to limited collector's editions. With our Guitar Gallery, you can browse multiple hi-res views of the exact instrument you'll be ordering — not a tiny stock photo.

### **55-POINT QUALITY CONTROL EVALUATION**

Before your guitar ships to you it must pass our intense 55-point evaluation. Afterward, our in-house guitar tech performs a basic setup. Beyond that, the only hands it sees are yours.

### **EARNING YOUR CONFIDENCE AND TRUST**

There's a reason Gibson named us a Preferred Online Dealer and C.F. Martin chose Sweetwater to host the very last public showing of their priceless one-millionth guitar — we've inspired their trust. We honor that trust by earning yours!



**FREE**  
**SHIPPING**  
**NO MINIMUM**  
**PURCHASE\***  
\*FOR MOST ORDERS, CONTACT US FOR MORE INFO.

TO FIND OUT MORE, CALL SWEETWATER TODAY

**1-800-222-4700**

[www.sweetwater.com](http://www.sweetwater.com)

**Sweetwater**  
music technology direct™

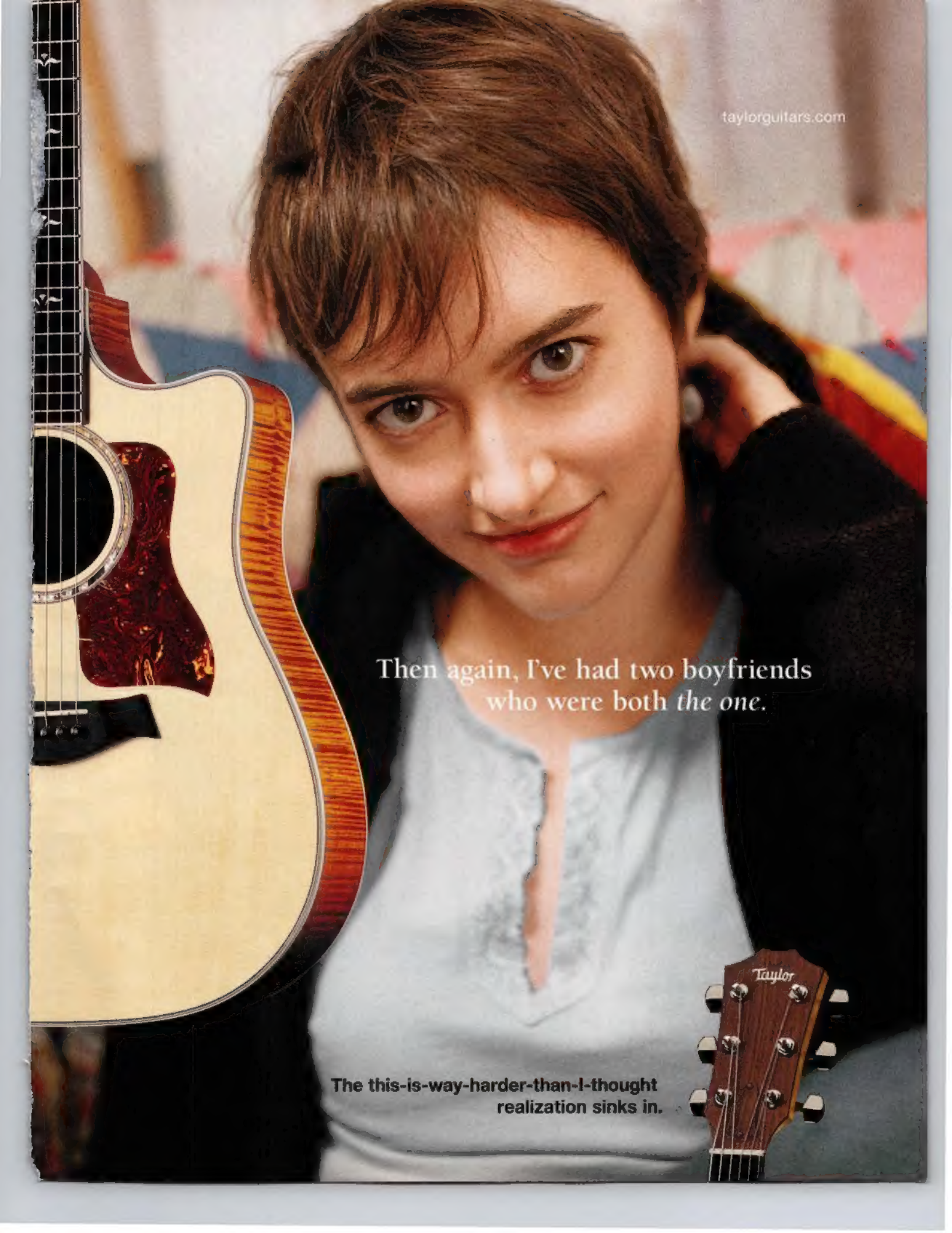


©2006 Taylor Guitars. TAYLOR, TAYLOR GUITARS, and the Taylor Archtop® design design are registered trademarks. 1980 Grande Way, El Cajon, CA 92020-1099

How can two guitars  
be *the one*?







taylorguitars.com

Then again, I've had two boyfriends  
who were both *the one*.

The this-is-way-harder-than-I-thought  
realization sinks in.



# Andy Timmons

## TONE BIGGER THAN TEXAS



[www.favorednations.com](http://www.favorednations.com)  
[www.andytimmons.com](http://www.andytimmons.com)

Check out Andy's latest release, Resolution, and you'll hear why he joins the world's most prestigious list of 6-string slingers.



## LONDON CALLING AUSTIN.

Andy Timmons is Texas' hottest new guitar export. Possibly the most expressive and stylistically gifted guitarist ever to come from the Lone Star State. Like all Texas guitar heroes, Andy is fanatical about tone. Whether he's dialing "long distance" for the ultimate Brit tones or "calling local" for classic American cleans and vocal leads, he's discovered the world of tone here at Mesa.

**"I've searched for years for my ultimate amp...now I have two!!"**

With the combination of the Lone Star and the Stiletto Deuce II, I can achieve any tone on my new record and so much more. I've never had so many compliments on my tone.

With my **Stiletto Deuce II**, every nuance and subtle dynamic comes out easily and clearly with amazingly rich harmonic content... completely responsive! While my **Lone Star** gives me the most gorgeous clean to the fattest lead tone ever! I run these amps through Mesa 2x12 and 4x12 Rectifier cabinets, which are the only cabs I'll use, live or in the studio, they are absolutely the best! This is the first amp rig I've used that gives me everything I'm putting into the guitar!!

I've never been happier with my tone!! Thanks Randall Smith and all at Mesa Boogie!"

## NEW!! STILETTO ACE 50 WATT COMBO & HEAD

Play it at your nearest Mesa Boogie Dealer



**MESA**  
ENGINEERING

To get our 88+ Page Catalog, send your name and address to: 1317 Ross St., Petaluma, CA 94954  
Ph: 707-778-6565 [www.mesa-boogie.com](http://www.mesa-boogie.com)

### ANDY'S RIG:

#### STILETTO DEUCE II HEAD & TWO 2x12 RECTIFIER CABINETS

- EL-34 Powered Multi-Watt™ Power Amp (Patent Pending): Match the perfect power amp to each preamp channel - Assign 2 or all 4 EL-34 Power Tubes to each channel for power ratings of 50 or 100 watts per channel
- 2 Fully Independent Footswitchable Channels with 6 Voicing Modes: Channel 1 features Fat Clean, Tite Clean or Crunch. Channel 2 features Crunch, Tite Gain or Ficial Drive
- Channel Assignable Dual Rectification Switch (Mode or Tube Loading) - Patented
- Bold/Spongy™ "Voicer" Switch (Patented)
- Footswitchable Solo Control (Patented)

#### LONE STAR HEAD & 4x12 RECTIFIER STD. SLANT CABINET

- 6L6 Powered Multi-Watt™ Power Amp (Patent Pending): Match the perfect power amp to each preamp channel - Assign 2 or all 4 6L6 Power Tubes to each channel for power ratings of 50 or 100 watts per channel
- 2 Fully Independent Footswitchable Channels: Channel 1 features Boutique Vintage Clean to Classic Breakup. Channel 2 features Drive/Clean Switch - Clean is a "clone" of Ch. 1's tonal range, Drive activates Multi-Stage Cascading High Gain Drive
- All-tube, Long Spring Reverb with Bright/Warm Voicing Switch
- Full Power/Power™ "Voicer" Switch
- Footswitchable Solo Control



# 150 WATTS OF INSPIRATION.





### CRATE POWERBLOCK

THE 40 POUND TRAVELING GUITAR AMP SELLER TONE.  
CLEAN TO CRUNCH. 550 WATTS OF PURE POWER.  
STEREO OUTPUTS. CD INPUTS. EFFECTS LOOP.  
UNDER \$300. THE MUST-HAVE MAIN OR BACKUP  
AMP FOR EVERY GIGGING GUITARIST.

[WWW.CRATEAMPS.COM/POWERBLOCK](http://WWW.CRATEAMPS.COM/POWERBLOCK)





SINCE 1992 OVER

# ONE GUITARISTS



**Show us your RP and get a FREE  
limited-edition T-shirt!**

We'd like to thank everyone who has helped make RP the best-selling multi-effects series ever. E-mail us a snapshot of you with your RP or BP pedal (any model) and we'll send you a custom RP T-shirt. Or become an RP owner right now and show us your new purchase. Visit [www.digitech.com/FreeRPlee](http://www.digitech.com/FreeRPlee) for details. Offer ends June 30th, 2006.





THE POWER TO CREATE

# MILLION

## HAVE CHOSEN RP SERIES.



**N**o wonder the RP Series is America's Number 1 choice for multi-effect modeling processors. After all, DigiTech *Invented* multi-effects—and we've never stopped improving the breed.



The RP Series multi-effects processors are the most powerful and versatile multi-effects processors ever. They're the only multi-effects processors that can be used as a multi-effects processor or as a single effect processor. And they're the only multi-effects processors that can be used as a multi-effects processor or as a single effect processor. So if you're looking for yourself why more guitarists trust a DigiTech multi-effects pedal than any other.

Utah, historic birthplace of the multi-effects pedal ■ [www.digitech.com](http://www.digitech.com) ■ 801.566.8800

**DigiTech**  
The Power to Create



# THE 4 HORSEMEN





# OF ROCK & ROLL

## METAL MUFF WITH TOP BOOST

The Metal Muff provides an awesome array of alloys ranging from slithering mercury to lead belly blast furnace dross. Its three powerful EQ bands offer supreme sculpting and contouring of mids. Unique Top Boost allows ultra overlay of high bite with its own footswitch and control knob.

## 2880 SUPER MULTI-TRACK LOOPER

Four record tracks and two mixdown tracks of CD quality non-compressed looping in stereo or mono. Each with flexible punch in/out, reverse play, and half/double speed. Four minutes per track expandable to 32 minutes per track. USB jack for automatic WAV and offline archiving, Midi in/out, and much more. Optional Remote Footswitch Controller accesses key functions for hands-free live performance.

## HOG GUITAR SYNTHESIZER

Polyphonic regeneration of your chords with no glitches and no special pickup needed. Faders control the volume of ten harmonic intervals allowing you to mix the following:

-2 OCTAVES	+5TH	+2 OCTAVES	+3 OCTAVES
-1 OCTAVE	+1 OCTAVE	+1 OCTAVES + 3RD	+4 OCTAVES
ORIGINAL CHORD	+1 OCTAVE + 5TH		

Massage new harmonic structures with dual envelope attack/release generators operating on two independent harmonic regions. Plug in an external expression pedal and control octave and step bends, gliss, chord freeze and filters. Optional Remote Footswitch Controller stores/recalls six user programmable presets.

## LITTLE BIG MUFF

Classic, true to heritage 1970 Big Muff in a compact die-cast box. Its long, silky, violin like sustain proves that legendary sound can come in small packages. Hendrix used a Big Muff. Do you dig Jimi?

# electro-harmonix

Hear all four and more at [www.ehx.com](http://www.ehx.com)



# RGA

Prestige

MATT BACHAND  
SHADOWS  
FALL

"I've always liked the RG style. I actually have an old 80s Ibanez RG550 with the locking trem. But I don't use a locking trem so the fixed-bridge RGA was perfect for me. The RGA is a thick piece of wood but not overwhelmingly heavy. And I've always been a fan of the arch-top look. It's just classy, and I love the way it feels."

The new Prestige necks are just amazing. The center of the back of the neck is just a little more flat than a normal neck. I don't have huge hands so the shape really helps me get a hold on the neck better. And the action is very, very smooth."

Although my three RGA's get beat up, they've been great. I've brought 'em on planes and everywhere else, and a year later, I still have yet to need a set-up. They're still perfect."

Excerpts from a conversation with  
Matt Bachand, May 8, 2006, during the  
Shadows Fall rehearsals for the Stripes tour.  
See and hear the video interview  
at [www.ibanez.com/shadowfall](http://www.ibanez.com/shadowfall)

Check out Matt and SHADOWS FALL on their  
newest release, "FALL OUT FROM THE WAA," and  
live this summer headlining the STRIPES TOUR.  
[www.shadowsfallrocks.com](http://www.shadowsfallrocks.com)



MAKE HISTORY!

with a choice of any Ibanez Prestige or Signature Guitar & Bass

Get a FREE Ibanez History Book & more!

Prestige

OVER  
75

Visit [ibanez.com/prestige](http://ibanez.com/prestige) for full details.

Ibanez®

[ibanez.com](http://ibanez.com)



# G2.1u



## Introducing the guitar super computer with USB.

Ultra-powerful ZFX3 Processing for richer, more real effects and amp models. Drum machine, rugged switches and construction. And get this: The G2.1u adds USB and a fully programmable expression pedal. With USB, this is suddenly the hippest guitar/computer interface around. It even comes with a FREE copy of Steinberg Cubase® LE music production software. Now that's super computing.

For more information on the complete line of new pedals with killer ZFX3 processors visit us online at [zoomfx.com](http://zoomfx.com)



©2005 Zoom



# RUSH

Visit [www.rush.com](http://www.rush.com) for a chance to win

Available June 13

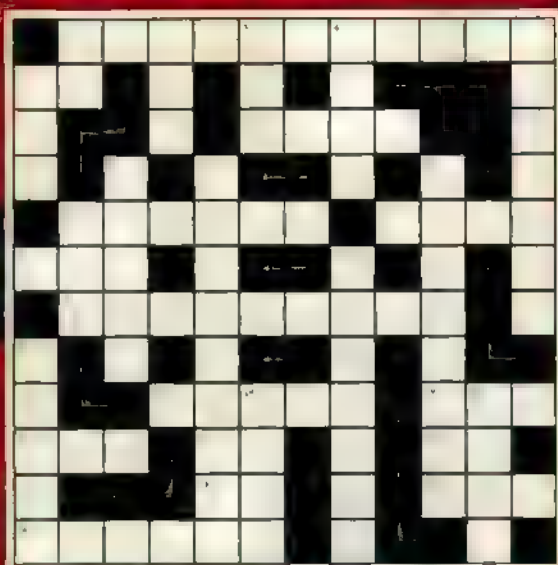
**First Time Available on DVD**

3 Classic Concerts

+ Bonus CD Grace Under Pressure Soundtrack

Re-prints of the original tour booklets

5.1 Surround & Stereo mixes by Alex Lifeson



## ACROSS

- |                                      |                                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 6. ... the Maples formed a union     | 1. Closing greeting in 'Formanet' |
| 7. ... in my hair                    | 2. Waves' credits - ... - Hook    |
| 11. God of Balance                   | 3. A ... immortal man             |
| 12. River in 'The Necromancer'       | 4. To ... a new mentality         |
| 13. Feet operated symbols -          | 5. 'Witch'                        |
| 14. Name of Cygnus' craft            | 6. 'Natural ...                   |
| 15. 'Signs'                          | 7. Our management company         |
| 16. 'Ol' hater and ... will'         | 8. Prince of Darkness             |
| 17. 'The Camera ...                  | 9. ... to telescopic eye          |
| 18. 'Those who wish to ...           | 10. ... Park                      |
| 19. 'What you ... is your own story' | 11. 'That hides the slaving ...   |
| 20. ... Villa Strangiato             | 12. 'For their hearts were so ... |
| 21. 'In the ...                      | 13. 'Trouble with the ...         |
| 22. 'Tom ...                         | 14. 'A smile for every ...        |
|                                      | 15. 'Playing a ... hand'          |



**REPLAY**



**BEST BUY**

Replay: UM® Anthem © 2000 Universal International. The Spirit of Radio: Sony Music.





Anthrax

Padova, Italy

[www.washburn.com/lan](http://www.washburn.com/lan)

*Washburn*



# LEVY METAL

Guitar Straps by Levy's



[www.levysleathers.com](http://www.levysleathers.com)

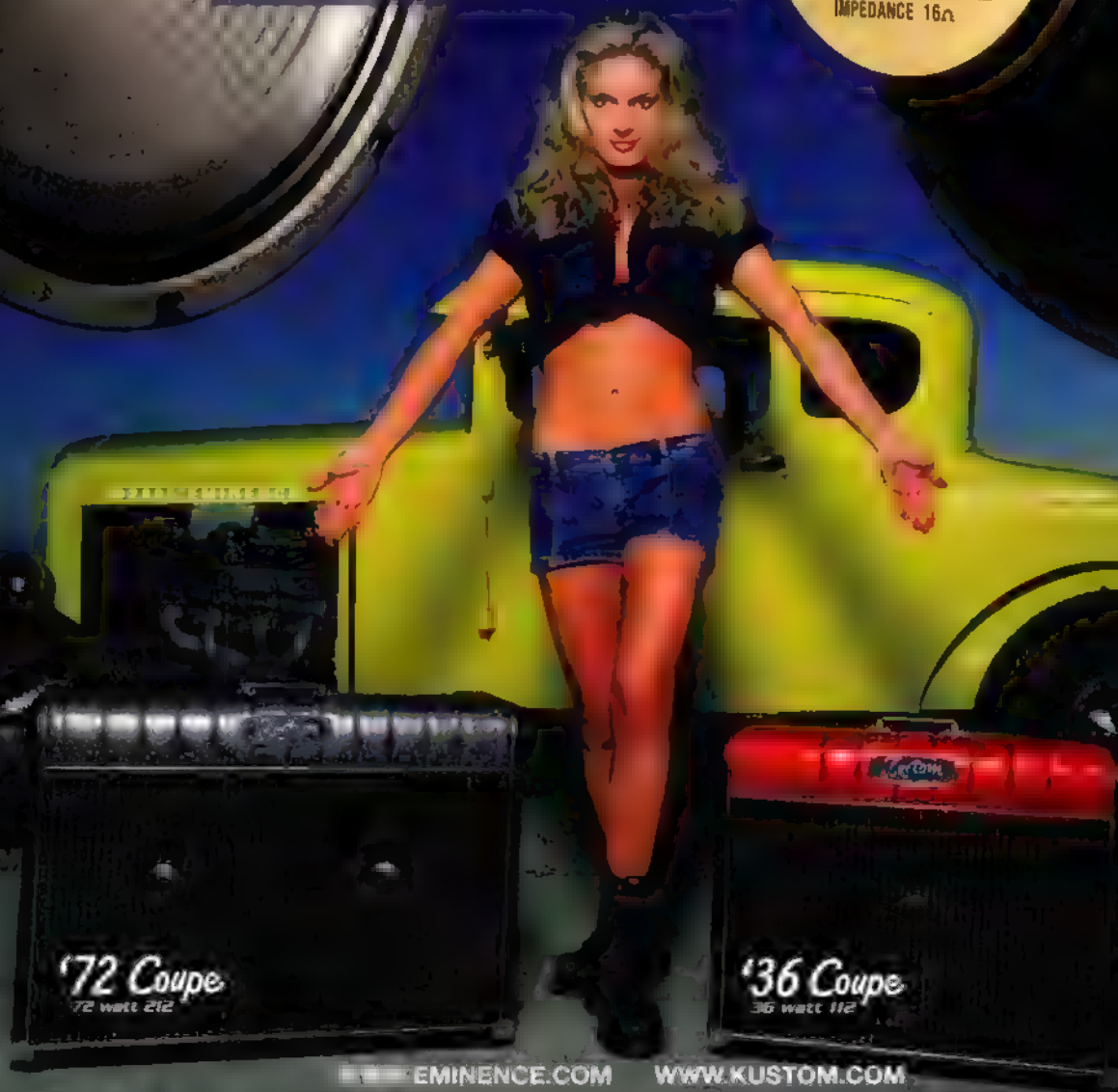
THE BEST DRESSED PLAYERS  
**WEAR**  
LEVY'S GUITAR STRAPS



# WHAT'S UNDER YOUR HOOD?

Capturing the guts and glory of the all-tube Kustom Coupe™ guitar amp is no easy task for any speaker. From chiming, harmonic-laden clean tones to fat, sustain-for-days solo sounds, the Coupe can transform your musical ideas into sonic gold. To fill the driver's seat, Kustom turned to legendary U.S. speaker manufacturer Eminence®.

Drawing on a partnership that dates back to vintage Kustom amps of the 1970s, Eminence developed the new KEI (Kustom-Eminence Integrated) Turbo 12™ speaker. Featuring a distinctive aluminum cap, the Turbo 12 totally nails the Coupe's classic clean tones but also handles high-octane distortion like a body's business. Test drive the Kustom Coupe™ and you'll know why more amplifier companies choose Eminence to supply the drivers.



EMINENCE.COM WWW.KUSTOM.COM



**SPEAKER**

FOUND EXCLUSIVELY IN THE KUSTOM® COUPE™ ALL-TUBE GUITAR AMPLIFIER

## THE REAL DEAL

We know what you want... a real guitar that looks, feels and sounds killer right out of the box.

Affordable but gig ready, with no mods, upgrades or other foolery required.

That's Reverend.

Designed by award-winning luthier Joe Naylor, they're expertly set-up in the USA, feature premium woods (no veneer or ply), staggered Wilkinson EZ-Lock tuners, SIT strings, quality hardware, custom Reverend pickups and the amazing Bass Contour control. And we're not talking lame copycat guitars, just fresh solidbody chambered and semi-hollow designs with a classic vibe, for real players who want to make their mark. Starting under \$500, the only thing unreal is the price.

[reverendguitars.com](http://reverendguitars.com)

586.775.1025 Exclusive Dealerships Available



Workaholic HB.  
P-90's available.



## RTOSOUND STRINGS & FRANZ FERDINAND



# RIGHT HERE • RIGHT NOW

AT YOUR LOCAL MUSIC STORE

[WWW.RTOSOUND.COM](http://WWW.RTOSOUND.COM)

# GUITAR WORLD

## EDITORIAL

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Brad Tolinski

MANAGING EDITOR Jeff Kitta

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Christopher Scaletelli

SENIOR EDITOR Brad Angle

SENIOR MUSIC EDITOR Jimmy Brown

MUSIC EDITOR Matt Scharf

TECH EDITOR Paul Rial

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Andy Alsdorf, Richard Benstock, Nick Bowcott,

Alan di Perna, Meredith Deha, Alan Paul

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Jonah Bayar, Tom Beaujeu, Joe Bessa,

Matt Bruck, Dan Epstein, Chris Gill, Randy Harward, Eric Kirkland,

Joe Lalana, Emil Menasché, Adam Perlmutter, Jean Uhetzaki,

Morrison White, Jon Wiederhorn

GUITARWORLD.COM EDITOR Alan Paul

PRODUCER OF DIGITAL MEDIA Peter Heatley

VIDEOGRAPHY & POST PRODUCTION Albert Cavelli

MUSIC ENGINEERS Staccato Media Group, Inc., MusiComp, Inc.

MUSIC CLEARANCE AND COPYRIGHTS Sean McDevitt

## ART

DESIGN DIRECTOR Andy Gmel

DESIGN ART DIRECTOR Eugene Wang

DESIGNERS Chris Risdon, Alexis Cook

PHOTO EDITOR Jimmy Hubbard

PHOTO RESEARCHER Anna Dickson

## EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES

149 5th Ave., 9th Floor, New York, NY 10019

(212) 748-2944, FAX: (212) 944-9279

EMAIL: [soundingboard@guitarworld.com](mailto:soundingboard@guitarworld.com)

WEBPAGE: [guitarworld.com](http://guitarworld.com)

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS (800) 456-6441

## BUSINESS

PUBLISHER Greg Di Benedetto

[grog@guitarworld.com](mailto:grog@guitarworld.com)

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Robert Dye

444-723-6431, [robert@guitarworld.com](mailto:robert@guitarworld.com)

ADVERTISING SALES Jason Per

444-723-6431, [jper@guitarworld.com](mailto:jper@guitarworld.com)

ADVERTISING SALES Matt Charles

444-723-6431, [mcharles@futurenetworkusa.com](mailto:mcharles@futurenetworkusa.com)

ADVERTISING SALES Scott Sciacca

444-723-6431, [ssciacca@futurenetworkusa.com](mailto:ssciacca@futurenetworkusa.com)

WEST COAST ADVERTISING SALES Dan Brown

323-628-4206, [dbrown@futurenetworkusa.com](mailto:dbrown@futurenetworkusa.com)

CLASSIFIED AD MANAGER Jeff Tyson

444-723-6431, [jtyson@futurenetworkusa.com](mailto:jtyson@futurenetworkusa.com)

MARKETING DIRECTOR Cassandra Magzamen

444-723-6443, [cmagzamen@futurenetworkusa.com](mailto:cmagzamen@futurenetworkusa.com)

## PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Richie Lesovey

PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Nana Hunt

## ADMINISTRATION

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Lori Birney

NEWSSTAND DIRECTOR Tom Ferruggia

RECEIVING MANAGER Diane Rererts

NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR Kelle Smith

CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER Mike Manrique

CIRCULATION MANAGER Crystal Hudson

## PRINTING AND MAIL

4000 Shoreline Court, Suite 400, South San Francisco, CA 94080

[www.futurenetworkusa.com](http://www.futurenetworkusa.com)

PRESIDENT Jonathan Simpson-Bint

VICE PRESIDENT Tom Valentine

VICE PRESIDENT/COO Holly Klengel

GENERAL COUNSEL Charles Schug

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR/GAMES Simon Whitcombe

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR/TECHNOLOGY Chris Coolidge

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR/MUSIC Steve Aaron

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR/BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT Dave Barrow

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR/TECHNOLOGY Jon Phillips

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR/MUSIC Brad Tolinski

DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL SERVICES Nancy Durlaeter

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Richie Lesovey



Future Network USA is part of Future pic. Future produces carefully targeted special interest magazines for people who share a passion. We aim to satiate that passion by creating titles offering value or money, reliable information, smart buying advice and when there's a pleasure to read. Today we publish more than 150 magazines in the U.S., U.K., France and over 100 international editions of our magazines are also published in 30 other countries across the world.

Future pic is a public company quoted on the London Stock Exchange symbol: FUTR  
ISSN: 0451-6295

NDN EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN Roger Perry

CHIEF EXECUTIVE Greg Ingham

GROUP FINANCE DIRECTOR John Bowman

Tel: +44 1273 442244

[www.futurepic.com](http://www.futurepic.com)

REPRINTS For reprints, contact Reprint Management Services  
717 399 1900 ext. 100

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES Please email [gwcustserv@cdsfulfillment.com](mailto:gwcustserv@cdsfulfillment.com)  
or call customer service toll-free at 800-456-6441



# XL SHEER MAGNETISM

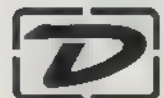
BEST-SELLING DADDARIO XL ATTRACT YOU  
WITH HER POWERFUL MAGNETISM AND KEEP YOU COMING  
BACK FOR HER DISTINCTIVE, BRIGHT TONE  
AND SUPERB INFORMATION.



*Daddario*

[www.daddariostrings.com](http://www.daddariostrings.com)

# UNCHAINED!!



**DUNLOP**  
LIVE TO PLAY LIVE™  
JIMDUNLOP.COM





NO LONGER  
A SECRET...

*My White Swede is the greatest guitar  
in the world. It sounds incredible!*

— BEN CURTIS, SECRET MACHINES

Check out [www.hagstromguitars.com/whiteswede](http://www.hagstromguitars.com/whiteswede)  
for more information on the infamous White Swede.



**SECRET MACHINES**

Secret Machines new album, "10 Silver Drops", on Reprise





# THE WOODSHED

## Progressive Is the New Black

**W**HAT'S UP WITH punk rock? For years, punk was primarily about attitude: three chords, a wad of spit and a sneer. If your guitar happened to be in tune, so much the better. Over the past few years, however, the Warped Tour aesthetic has been rapidly evolving into something far more sophisticated than anything the Ramones or Black Flag ever imagined.

Recently, punk rockers Coheed and Cambria, Green Day and My Chemical Romance each released a large-scale, musically adventurous album, and as you will see in our cover story, AFI and Angels & Airwaves are continuing this trend. While the notion of "progressive" and "punk" would appear to be at odds, AFI's Jade Puget makes the case that punk is not about chops but pushing boundaries and opening up new frontiers.

Come to think of it, at a time when concise pop songs rule the radio and MTV, maybe the most punk thing you can do is write a seven-minute song and shove it down mainstream America's throat.

In fact, there is a precedent for this sort of behavior...which brings us to the other major feature in this issue: our salute to Frank Zappa. For three decades, until his death in 1993, Zappa thrilled open-minded rock fans with his brilliant

combination of aggressive social commentary and extraordinary musicianship. Yes, Frank was a "punk" in his own way, but he was also a devastatingly complex composer and monster guitarist. For some of our younger readers who are not familiar with Zappa's legacy, allow Frank's son, Dweezil (pictured left), and guitar virtuoso Steve Vai to open your eyes to his renegade genius.

Should a punk rocker be progressive? Should they have the right to push the envelope? We think it goes without saying.

—BRAD TOLINSKI  
Editor-in-Chief



JUSTIN BORLICH (BRAD TOLINSKI), NEIL ZLOZOWER (FRANK AND DWEEZIL ZAPPA)

## TUNE IN



### CHECK OUT THE NEW TUNER FAMILY

A new family of tuners designed for today's player. Engineered from the ground up, these innovative devices redefine the concept of the modern guitar tuner.

planet waves

P.O. BOX 250 • FARMINGDALE, NY 11735 • PLANETWAVES.COM





**Gibson**  
usa

Introducing the

# LES PAUL DC PRO

**Experience the difference  
a century makes.**

Built with a hundred years of knowledge  
in every guitar. Handcrafted in Nashville,  
Tennessee by the finest luthiers in the world.  
For players who want the real thing.

- AAA figured maple top
- Mahogany back and neck
- Special weight-relief double cutaway body design
- Burstbucker Pro bridge and neck humbuckers for unmatched tone
- Rosewood fingerboard
- Available in Natural, Root Beer, Translucent Amber, Translucent Black, or Translucent Red

[www.gibson.com](http://www.gibson.com) 1.800.4GIBSON

©2006 Gibson Guitar Corp.

# SOUNDING BOARD

Send letters to The Sounding Board, *Guitar World*, 149 Fifth Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10010, or email us at [SoundingBoard@guitarworld.com](mailto:SoundingBoard@guitarworld.com).

## LIVE AND LEARN

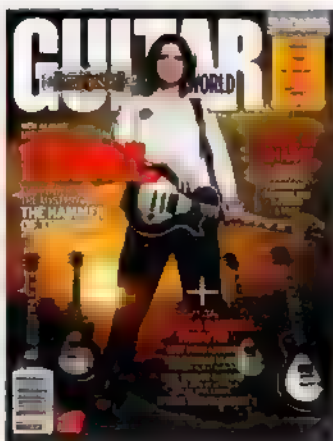
I'd like to thank Chris Gill for his interview with Adam Jones [June 2006], in which Jones acknowledged that learning technique and theory is different from playing music. I wish somebody had told me that when I started playing some 16 years ago. I spent so much time learning those damn scales, jazz chords and things that I will never use, and today I still suck. I have played very little with other musicians in my life, and I believe that's the missing link in my development. It's not that you shouldn't learn theory and technique but open your eyes, kids! If you lock yourself in your bedroom for eight hours a day studying theory, your music is probably going to sound like a carbon copy of Malmsteen, Satriani and Vai—only without the soul

—Felipe  
via email

I really appreciated the Tool interview in the most recent issue. As a huge fan of progressive rock, I greatly respect Tool for their efforts in keeping it alive. I enjoyed reading what Adam Jones had to say about their new release, *10,000 Days*. Chris Gill did a great

## CORRECTION

In the Alice in Chains story in the July issue, the photo caption on page 50 should have read: Alice in Chains onstage in Atlantic City for *Decades Rock Live* taping with Duff McKagan (left) and Phil Anselmo (center)



job with the interview, and the "Schism" transcription was also greatly appreciated.

—Joe Nelson  
Houston, TX

## PEN PAL

It seems like every new issue tops the previous one. I believe ya'll reached the pinnacle of your publication with the June issue. It's great to see Tool back again, and the Adam Jones interview and Dimebag tribute were both awesome. It's nice to see ya'll keeping Dimebag's legacy alive. I am in prison, so I can't play guitar anymore, but *Guitar World* is still an inspiration to me, month after month.

—Charles Holland  
Ventress Correctional Facility, Clayton, AL

## BETTS OFF

Last week I caught Dickey Betts in concert, and along with his son Duane,

Dickey had *GW* associate editor Andy Aledort onstage with him. Andy's playing was phenomenal! He played classic southern rock guitar with such authority that I forgot about listening to Dickey. Andy sounded deep, like he was an influence on Dickey and Duane Allman back in the late Sixties. It's a tribute to *Guitar World* that you have such incredible talent contributing to your magazine.

—Banner Thomas  
Jacksonville, Florida

## IT MOVED FROM WITHIN

As a major fan of Testament and guitarist Eric Peterson, I confess that I nearly crapped myself when I saw your feature on him in your Vulgar Display of Power column [June 2006]. It warmed my heart to see a man who helped give birth to thrash metal in the Eighties gain the attention that

seems to have eluded him in the past. And once again, *Guitar World* shows that it knows its metal!

—Gabe Sanders  
via email

## DISC JOCKEYS

I just received my first issue and CD-ROM of my new *Guitar World* subscription. I am turning 54, undoubtedly old enough to be a father of a great many of your subscribers, and I want to say I am pleased with your mix of classic and new material and bands. A lot of "old guys" like me think that good guitar playing ceased in the Seventies. Thanks to your coverage, my ears tell me this isn't so. Of

course, recognition of the great artists of an earlier era is an important part of the learning process. *Guitar World* manages to pay homage to the past, without being stuck in it.

—John Dillon  
San Bruno, CA

I have been a *Guitar World* reader for about 10 years now, and I am very excited about the addition of CD-ROMs with every issue. I especially love the gear section on each CD—Paul Riaro is a great guitar player and a very fair gear editor. One suggestion would be to have artists test the gear you review every issue. It would also be cool to hear what guitar heroes and even up-and-comers think of the new gear hitting music stores.

I know I base half my gear choices on what my favorite artists are using.

—Anthony Knight  
via email





One of these was used to  
lay down the most mind-blowing  
licks you've ever played.

The other one is just a pick.

INTRODUCING THE NEW

# BR-600

8-Track Digital Recorder



- ▲ 64 Virtual Tracks
- ▲ Super Slim 7/8" Profile
- ▲ Battery Powered
- ▲ FX Processor & COSM Amp Models
- ▲ Built-in Drum Machine with Pads

[www.BossUS.com/BR600](http://www.BossUS.com/BR600)



PRESENTS

# THE UNHOLY ALLIANCE

PREACHING TO THE PERVERTED

TOUR  
2006

STARTS

6/6/06



lamb  
of god

SLAYER

MASTODON

Children Of Bodom

Chinthees Bleed

June 8 San Diego, CA I Pay One Center  
June 7 Las Vegas, NV Orleans Arena  
June 9 Denver, CO The Fillmore Auditorium  
June 11 E. Peoria, IL East Peoria Convention Center  
June 12 Staugel, IL - Pop's  
June 13 Chicago, IL Aragon Ballroom  
June 15 Camden, NJ Tweeter Waterfront  
June 16 E. Rutherford, NJ Continental Airlines Arena

June 17 Lowell, MA - Tsongas Arena  
June 19 Cincinnati, OH US Bank Arena  
June 22 Corpus Christi, TX American Bank Center  
June 23 San Antonio, TX Freeman Coliseum  
June 24 - Grand Prairie, TX - Nokia Theatre  
June 25 - Houston, TX Reliant Arena  
June 27 Atlanta, GA HiFi Buys Amphitheater  
June 29 Albany, NY Washington Avenue Armory

June 30 - Cleveland, OH - Tower City Amphitheatre  
July 2 - Quebec City, QC - Centre de Foire  
July 3 - Montréal, QC - Bell Centre  
July 4 - Toronto, ON - Molson Amphitheatre  
July 6 - Detroit, MI - Cobo Arena  
July 7 - Milwaukee, WI - Eagles Auditorium  
July 8 - St. Paul, MN - Roy Wilkins Auditorium  
July 9 - Winnipeg, MB - MTS Centre

July 11 - Edmonton, AB - Shaw Conference Center  
July 13 - Vancouver, BC - General Motors Place  
July 14 - Seattle, WA - Qwest Field Event Center  
July 15 - Salem, OR - Salem Armory  
July 16 - Spokane, WA - Star Theater @ Spokane Arena  
July 19 - San Jose, CA - HP Pavilion @ San Jose  
July 21 - Mesa, AZ - Mesa Amphitheatre  
July 22 - Long Beach, CA - Long Beach Arena

Go to [slayer.net](http://slayer.net) or [myspace.com/slayer](http://myspace.com/slayer) for more information

[www.espguitars.com](http://www.espguitars.com)



# TUNEUPS

- INSIDE**  
**35** **Inquirer**  
 David Gilmour  
**38** **Betcha Can't Play This!**  
 Evergrey  
**44** **60 Minutes**  
 John5 »



## THE RITE STUFF

*Lamb of God make a blessed return to the metal forefront.*

By JON WIEDERHORN



**T**HEY KNEW IT would be tough to create an album more fierce, technical and explosive than their 2004 disc, *Ashes of the Wake*, so Lamb of God took every opportunity to meet the challenge.

First, they gave themselves more time by starting the writing process on the road during last year's Sounds of the Underground tour. Then, they intently worked on the songs for six months (twice as long as last time) in their Richmond, Virginia, practice space before entering the studio with producer Machine. Not only did the extra time ease studio tensions—it also gave the members more room to experiment.

"In the past, as soon as we wrote something we liked, it was written in stone," explains guitarist Mark Morton. "This time, we could do something and, even if it was cool, we could keep trying different ideas, just in case we liked something else better."

As a result, Lamb of God's forthcoming

record, *Sacrament*, is diverse and yet, oddly, consistent, says Morton. In addition to complex 32nd note string skipping riffs that are "practically impossible to play," there are simple 4/4 passages that draw the focus to the vocals. "We've embraced the idea that every song doesn't

have to be a guitar or drum clinic to be good," says the guitarist. "Sometimes, the groove of a song hits harder if you give the listener space to absorb the information instead of always playing in 14/8 time at 210 beats per minute."

Some of the slower grooves on *Sacrament*

were inspired by modern metal groups like the Sword and High on Fire, as well as old favorites, such as Trouble and ZZ Top. "There's a little bit of that redneck side in all of us," Morton says, and laughs. "We've toyed with those kinds of atmospheres before, but we're doing more of it now, and I think it definitely gives the music more peaks and valleys and makes for a more interesting listen." ■



# SECRET MACHINES

## Home Alone

By DON KAYE

**S**ECRET MACHINES GUITARIST Ben Curtis came home after 18 months of straight touring behind the band's 2004 debut, *Now This Is Nowhere*, and found himself with...not much. Having been away for so long, he and his cohorts in the Brooklyn trio had neglected their relationships. "We loved doing this so much, that we really just dove in headfirst," says Curtis, who started his career playing drums for Tripping Daisy. "We went for it and didn't really look back, and I think when that time came to a close, we kind of realized, Good God, what have we been doing?"

A sense of isolation fuels much of the music on the trio's second effort, *Ten Silver Drops* (Reprise), especially on songs like "Alone,

Jealous and Stoned" and "Daddy's in the Doldrums." Since forming in Dallas in 2000 and migrating to New York that same year, Secret Machines have gained a following with their complex, progressive sound and eight-minute tunes. This time, however, the hooks, as well as the music's emotional content, are stronger and more precise.

The sessions were recorded at the secluded Allaire Studios in upstate New York, but they began unproductively. "I saw firsthand why a lot of bands make horrible second records," says Curtis. "We went up there in autopilot mode. Fortunately, we realized that what we were

### AXOLOGY

**GUITAR** Hagström Swede  
**AMP** Laney VC30  
2x12 combo  
**EFFECTS** POD XT Pro  
Moogerfooger Low-Pass  
Filter, Death by Audio  
pedals  
**STRINGS** Dean Markley

doing was crap, and that we needed to put some heart and soul in this thing."

The band scrapped the results of its first week of recording and started over from scratch. It was a wise choice: the sounds on *Ten Silver Drops* are compelling

and hypnotic. While the band chooses to follow its own musical direction, Curtis says he and his bandmates aren't adverse to mainstream acceptance. "We've chosen to deal with pop culture and challenge it with something different, rather than just staying in an obscure art-rock corner." ■



MATTHEW SAACUSE/RETNA

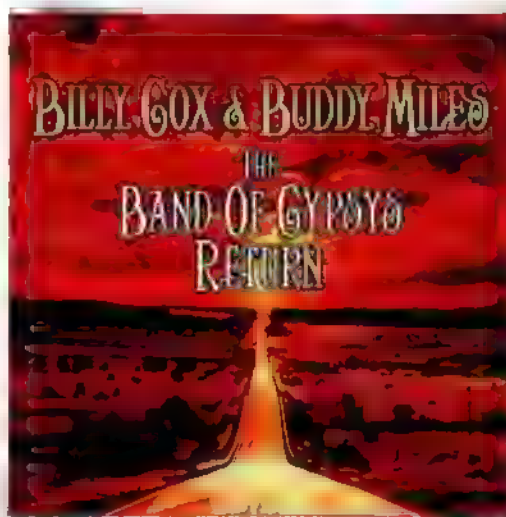


# The Best in Town

Hendrix's legendary rhythm section record a new all-star tribute to Jimi

**B**ASSIST BILLY COX and drummer Buddy Miles, the powerhouse rhythm section that made up two-thirds of Jimi Hendrix's legendary Band of Gypsies, surprised the music world recently by quietly delivering a collection of new studio recordings and live performances that celebrate their legendary guitar-playing bandmate. *Billy Cox & Buddy Miles: The Band of Gypsies Return* (Experience Hendrix) finds the duo in fine form, jamming on such Hendrix classics as "Manic Depression" and "Power of Soul" as well as two new "old-school-style" r&b songs composed by Cox, entitled "Let Your World Be Your Bond" and "You've Got the Best in Town."

Cox and Miles are joined by a number of guest guitar slingers, including Eric Gales, Kid Rock's Kenny Olson and *Guitar World*'s very own Andy Aledort. In addition to what Cox calls "a musical tapestry of Gypsy freedom and Electric Church testimonial," the CD includes a bonus DVD with in-depth interviews and video of the duo getting down on a live version of "Purple Haze." And while we are admittedly partial, Aledort's searing guitar work



on "Power of Soul" and his wild-assed, feedback-drenched version of "Machine Gun" are among the standout moments. ■

## INTRODUCING

By BRAD ANGLE



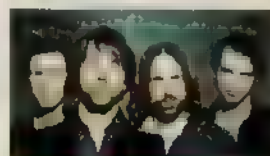
### RUSSIAN CIRCLES

**ALBUM** *Enter* (Flameshovel)

**THE SOUND** Instrumental indie rock with prog-metal leanings

**HISTORY** After the dissolution of math rockers Dakota/Dakota, guitarist Mike Sullivan and bassist Colin KeKuiper hooked up with drummer Dave Turncrantz to form RC. Following in the footsteps of fellow Chi-Town instrumentalists Pelican, RC build simple riffs into driving, atmospheric rockers.

**TALKBOX** "We wanted this make this album one giant piece, not a disjointed batch of songs," says Sullivan. "We went into the studio knowing what songs were in what order and how we were going to segue between each."



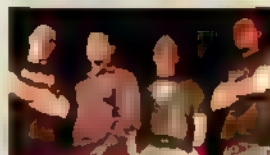
### THE TREWS

**ALBUM** *Den of Thieves* (Sony BMG)

**THE SOUND** Melodic hard-rocking pop

**HISTORY** Led by the twin guitars of brothers Colin and John-Angus MacDonald, the Trews have already scored Gold records and Top 10 singles in their native Canada. These young road warriors credit the 400-plus gigs they've played and the assistance of producer Jack Douglas (New York Dolls, Aerosmith) with helping to define the sound on *Den of Thieves*, the quartet's second album.

**TALKBOX** "Jack [Douglas] has a unique, organic approach that captured the energy of our band perfectly," says Colin. "He allowed us the artistic freedom to bring our sound and performance to new levels."



### SPEAKERS FOR THE DEAD

**ALBUM** *Prey for Murder* (Magna Carta)

**THE SOUND** Metalcore with psychedelic solos and bark/sing vocals

**HISTORY** The Fresno, California, group delivers beely riffs, tough breakdowns and spacey solos on its debut. *Prey for Murder* Need hardcore credentials? Guitarist Jason Garcia was diagnosed with brain and lung cancer during the *Prey* sessions but insisted on completing his parts. He is currently undergoing chemotherapy.

**TALKBOX** "The album's concept is Armageddon," says singer Curtis Shamlin. "On the surface, the lyrics revolve mostly around the idea of personal turmoil, but it's really addressing the end times."

## DAVID GILMOUR

By RANDY HARWARD

Illustrated by STEVEN CIANCANELLI

**What inspired you to first pick up a guitar?**

Probably Elvis Presley. I liked the way he held it. And those early Elvis songs, like "Heartbreak Hotel," were so great that they made me really want to play.

**What was your first guitar?**

It was a Spanish guitar that belonged to my neighbor. His mother bought it for him, and I borrowed it and never gave it

back. I think it was called a Tatar. And I've still got it.

**What was the first song you learned?**

The first one I learned was

probably "Island Life" by Leadbelly. I had

Pete Seeger guitar

tutor record and book.

He showed you how to play

the chord of D and suggested

a couple of songs that worked

when played with just the

neck.

Do you remember your first gig?

I was in the Bay Sevens. I took the guitar to a sing-along

where we sang some campfire-type songs. I just strummed

away, playing an open guitar, without knowing how to play

much at all. I sat right at the back. Luckily, they could

hear me.

What was your most embarrassing onstage moment?

When I was a teenager playing in one of my first bands, the

amplifier developed some sort of problem and started to make

a very loud roaring noise. The amp had

the bottom. Was a piece of junk.

Do you regret any of your early work?

I don't think so, no.



DEFENDERS  
OF THE FAITHGUITARWORLD READERS  
IN THE SPOTLIGHT

## MÁRIO PERES

AGE 23

HOMETOWN Lisbon,

Portugal

GUITARS Gibson Les Paul,  
Aria-Pro MAC series,  
Michael GM221SONGS I'VE BEEN PLAYING  
"Dilemma" by Kiko  
LowelroGEAR I MOST WANT Tagima  
K1 model 2001, Ibanez  
RG7320Q or JEM 7V,  
Marshall JCM900BRYAN "BIG  
B" HERMAN

AGE 35

HOMETOWN Gregory, SD

GUITAR A Hot-Pink

Charvette

SONGS I'VE BEEN PLAYING  
Anything by C.C. DeVille  
THE GEAR I MOST WANT A  
Boss Chorus pedal

## TJ STARK

AGE 31

HOMETOWN Oshkosh, WI

GUITARS Schecter C-1s;  
Diamond Series, Artist  
and FR modelsSONGS I'VE BEEN  
PLAYING Originals in  
my band, Lead Me Not  
(leadmenotarmy.com)  
GEAR I MOST WANT More  
Schecter C-1 FRs and a  
Zakk Wylde Signature  
Bass Pedal

Are you a Defender of the Faith? Send a photo, along with your answers to the questions above, to [defendersofthefait@GuitarWorld.com](mailto:defendersofthefait@GuitarWorld.com). And pray!

# Vote now for the 100 GREATEST GUITAR ALBUMS OF ALL TIME!



**T**HE EDITORS OF *Guitar World* have compiled plenty of "all-time-best" lists in the magazine's 26-year history. But when it comes to the 100 Greatest Albums of All Time, we're letting you decide which records make the cut. Just go to [guitarworld.com](http://guitarworld.com) and enter your Top 5 Greatest Guitar Albums of All Time. In a few months, we'll compile the entries, determine the 100 most popular choices and devote an entire issue to telling the stories behind them. Submit your choices now! ■



# CHANGE your

Plug into a \$69 AX3G guitar effects processor or \$99 AX5G with expression pedal for a whole new sound. They've got the best effects and classic amp tones, an onboard tuner and fit just about anywhere. There's also the AX3A for acoustic guitar and the AX3B and AX5B for bass. Check them all out, with soundclips and more at [www.korg.com/ax](http://www.korg.com/ax).

# TUNE

**KORG** TONEWORKS  
WWW.KORG.COM

© 2006 KORG USA, 316 S. Service Road, Melville, NY 11747 • (631) 390-8737

# BETCHA CAN'T PLAY THIS!

Rock's hottest players throw down the ultimate challenge.

**THIS MONTH: EVERGREY'S HENRIK DANHAGE AND TOM ENGLUND**

**HENRIK DANHAGE** "This lick [FIGURE 1] is based on a solo I improvised in the title track to our latest album, *Monday Morning Apocalypse* [InsideOut Music]. It pretty much represents what I play when we perform the song live. The phrases are built around the E Phrygian dominant mode [E F G $\sharp$  A B C D], which is the fifth mode of A harmonic minor [A B C D E F G $\sharp$ ]."

"I start out with a lot of string bends and some tapping, with a few of the tapped notes close to the fretting hand. I also tap onto some of the bent notes, which creates a slinky, swooping kind of sound, à la Eddie

Van Halen. When bending, try to use two fingers where possible for extra support and control. I do some alternate picking and string skipping in the second phrase [bars 5-7] and finish up with more tapping and bending, using finger slides to move up the high E string. After you play through the run a few times, you'll start to see and anticipate the appropriate fingerings."

**TOM ENGLUND** "My lick [FIGURE 2] is also based on a solo passage in 'Monday Morning Apocalypse.' It comes right before Henrik's solo, and it's built around A harmonic minor. I start out with a lot of double pull-offs and

hammer-ons, which I use in conjunction with finger slides to get a sinewy, snake charmer-like sound, and move up and down the neck. Make sure your hammer-ons are strong, and when pulling off, pull the string slightly in toward your palm to keep the notes from dying out.

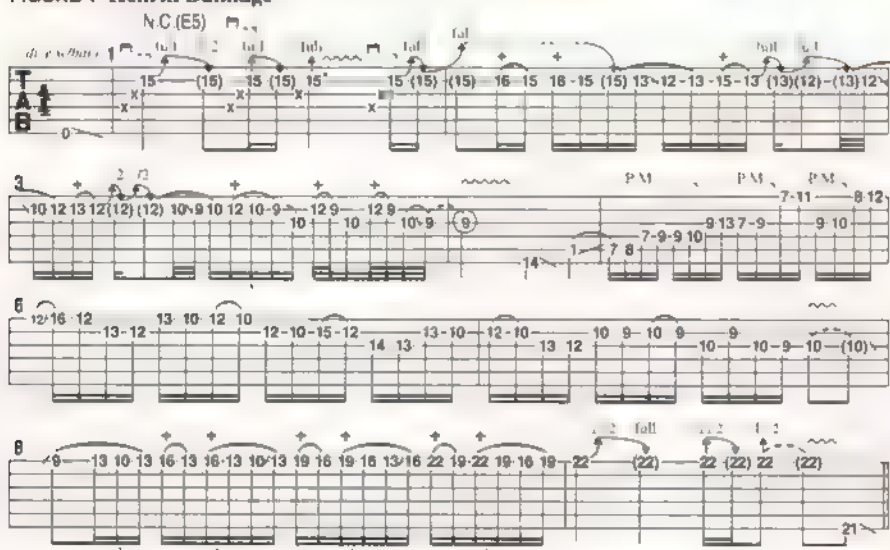
"In bars 3 and 4, I move across the neck and do some string skipping, using alternate picking. I finish the solo with a bluesy lick based on the fifth-position A minor pentatonic box pattern [A C D E G], with the flatted fifth, sixth and ninth [E $\flat$ , F $\sharp$  and B, respectively] added for color." ■

ON DISC

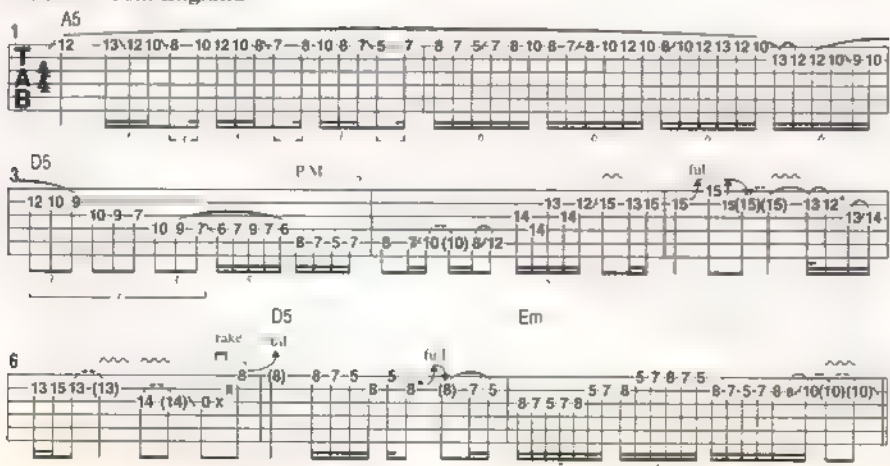


All guitars are in drop-D tuned down one whole step (low to high: C G C F A D).

**FIGURE 1** Henrik Danhage



**FIGURE 2** Tom Englund





Happy 60th  
Birthday  
Fender

Avril  
Lavigne

Fender



DIAMOND ANNIVERSARY  
1946-2006

© 2006 FMR. AVIRL LAVIGNE photo by David Leyes

# From the Ashes

Tommy Bolin's long-forgotten legacy gets dusted off with *Whips and Roses 1*.

**TOMMY BOLIN**  
*Whips and Roses 1*  
SPV

**T**OMMY BOLIN WAS a fire starter who flamed out too soon. Yet, 30 years after his death from a heroin overdose in a Miami hotel room on December 4, 1976, his ghost still hovers over today's astute rock-based guitarists like those of Jimi Hendrix, Randy Rhoads and Stevie Ray Vaughan.

The difference is that Bolin was more versatile than those six-string masters. When he died at age 25, he left behind a catalog so versatile, it's comparable only to Jeff Beck's compendium of genre-jumping and -bending recordings. And as Bolin's legend has it, the Iowa kid who looked born to rock stardom was an influence on Beck, particularly in the formulation of the latter's 1975 masterpiece,

*Mojo by Blues*.

That is the same made by several tracks on *Whips and Roses 1*, a collection of alternate takes and previously unheard treasures exhumed from Bolin's vaults. "Cookoo" certainly attests to it, from the throaty tone of Bolin's slide and lead guitars to the funky

"Air Blower"-like chords to the rhythm section that blasts straight up the middle of jazz, funk and ironclad rock. As with Beck, there's a comparable sense of whimsy in Bolin's playing, as he flirts with chicken picking to pluck out yelping overtones, uses an echo box for fluttering feedback, tugs out whammy-bar moans and speed picks his strings to a scream by sliding his fingers up and down his guitar's neck. It's a display of casual daredevilry only the most utterly comfortable players can improvise.

Bolin was tough to classify almost from the get-go. In 1968, after three garage bands and a move to Denver, he founded Zephyr, which played a confounding mix of rock, blues and jazz. His reputation was cemented in 1971 when he left Zephyr to form Energy, a jazz fusion outfit that led

Bolin to contribute some of his most blazing licks to Mahavishnu Orchestra drummer Billy Cobham's 1973 classic *Spectrum*, still an essential disc for fans of electric jazz and lightning guitar.

From there, Bolin's stardom was assured. In 1975, following a stint with blues-rock group the James Gang and the release of his solo debut, *Teaser*, Bolin made his high-profile bow as Ritchie Blackmore's replacement in Deep Purple. His playing remains the highlight of Purple's otherwise disappointing *Come Taste the Band*, but a year later, the band split up. Bolin returned to the studio for his final studio recording, 1976's *Private Eyes*.

This is not the first time the Bolin vault has been raided: Rhino released the excellent *From the Archives, Vol. 1* in 1996, and the guitarist's brother Johnnie has been issuing CDs of rarities since about the same

time. However, *Whips and Roses 1* is easily the best collection of unheard Bolin material since the Rhino release.

Much of the music comes from Bolin's *Teaser* days, including a crunchy version of that album's title track and "Wild Dogs," a slide guitar epic that features

layers of gracefully howling harmonized lines and one of Bolin's most introspective lyrics. His slightly pinched and dusty vocal performance adds resonance to this tale of loneliness and search for identity. The 16-minute studio jam "Flying Fingers" works its way through nearly every style in his repertoire before Bolin ends it with some cool blowing and bending that fades into quiet whining feedback.

His own final fade was likewise hushed. Bolin was alone in his Miami hotel room when he died, one day after opening a show for none other than Jeff Beck. With *Whips and Roses*, his long-dormant legacy at last receives the boost it needs—and deserves—to place Bolin where he belongs in the pantheon of rock's greatest guitarists.

—Ted Drozdowski



## Editors' Picks



### Sick of It All *Death to Tyrants*

ABACUS

Unmoved by emo-affected by metalcore, Sick of It All celebrate their 20th anniversary by continuing as if it were 1986 and they were still playing weekend matinees at CBGB. The band's ninth album of scathing political hardcore *Death to Tyrants* is less about musical growth than self-empowerment and personal expression.

While the songs aren't exactly groundbreaking, they're delivered with the kind of raging passion and steadfast conviction that keeps them relevant. And tracks like "Die Alone" and "Take the Night Off" are enhanced with enough sonic variation (stop-start dynamics, metallic chugging) to be sonically enjoyable.

—Jon Wiederhorn



### The Disco Biscuits *The Wind at Four to Fly*

SCIENCE

Much of this quartet's considerable techno-rock magic is the result of sublimated alpha male impulses and two and a half hours of it are packed into this wild live double CD. Guitarist Jon Gutwirth distills classical riffs, jazz-bop finesse and rock-god energy into

ever-evolving conversational lines that mesh with his bandmates' respective patterns. Always greater than the sum of its parts, the Disco Biscuits' expanding and contracting musical mantra could sweep you off your feet.

—Richard Gehr



### Sonic Youth *Rather Ripped*

GEFFEN

Some 25 years since their chaotic debut *Sonic Youth* continue to find new ways to make unconventional tunings, dissonant musicianship and jarring arrangements irresistible. *Ripped*, the group's 16th full studio album, combines the icy dreamscapes and haunting exorcisms of 1988's *Daydream Nation* with the more accessible song structures of 1990's *Goo*. Whether relying on clean, chiming chords and single plucked notes ("Incinerate") or eerie natural harmonics ("Do You Believe in Rapture") or rock-out riffs and weird distorted licks ("What a Waste").

Sonic Youth demonstrate rock's endless possibilities.

—Jon Wiederhorn



### Bouncing Souls *The Gold Record*

EPIC

Bouncing Souls' eighth studio

album begins with the clank of rolling beer bottles, but *The Gold Record* isn't just another party album. Sure, it's loud and euphoric, but these pop-punk veterans are hell-bent on bridging rock history. "So Jersey" has a rift reminiscent of the Who's "Baba O'Reilly." "The New Thing" is an Eighties rocker with electronic handclaps and a chorus worthy of the Knack and "The Messenger" is fueled by braying harmonica and the kind of garagey guitarwork that guided Guided by Voices. Cheers.

—Jon Wiederhorn



### Beyond Fear *Beyond Fear*

SPV

Ex-Judas Priest and current Iced Earth belter Tim "Ripper" Owens called on his hometown Clevelander brethren to create *Beyond Fear*. Their eponymous album is an expedition in tough, modern power metal that gives a nod to Pantera and Pinkster-era Priest. Guitarists John Conprux and Dwane Barry fire off mechanical square-edged riffs that are doomy and down-tuned but also brisk and concise. Warmer, more mainstream and melodic tracks such as "Coming at You" and "My Last Words" are a welcome addition to Owens and company's otherwise grim, professional he-man metal.

—Martin Popoff



Marshall

JMR

# Perfection Amplified



Perfect tone. For those obsessed with it, most find their muse with Marshall. And the Holy Grail of tone to collectors and guitar aficionados alike has long been Marshall's original handwired all-valve amplifiers. Retired in 1973, these amps are still held up as the standard for perfect tone. Now Marshall is adding a series of handwired reissues to its permanent line, so that those who covet these legendary amps can experience them. These impeccable reissues sing with all the range,

radiance and presence not heard before or since the originals. All models boast point-to-point handwired craftsmanship, ensuring absolute authenticity. From the components to the pure, vintage tone, they are Marshall perfection.

Now available: 1974X 18-Watt combo, 2061X 20-Watt head, 1959HW 100-Watt 'Plexi' head and accompanying cabinets. ©2005 Marshall USA, 316 S. Service Road, Melville, NY 11747. (631) 390-8737 • [www.marshallamps.com](http://www.marshallamps.com)



## JAMES "MUNKY" SHAFFER

*Korn's seven-stringer blazed the trail for down-tuned guitar playing in the nu-metal Nineties. But what Guitar World readers really want to know is...*

*What initially attracted you to the seven-string guitar, and when did you switch from playing a six-string?*

—Owen Prichard

I made the switch between '90 and '91 after I heard *Passion and Warfare* by Steve Vai. That album introduced me to the seven-string, and I just bugged-out on it; I saw so much potential in it. As soon as I heard *Passion*, I went to Guitar Center and put money down on a seven-string. I had to have one. The one I bought was white, with a graphic of pyramids going down the front. I found the seven-string to be the ultimate tool to grind out heavy barre chords and low minor chords with alternate low notes. Actually, Ibanez has refurbished that original white seven-string, and I still play it on tour.

\*\*\*\*\*

*Most guitarists use a wide array of axes in the studio. Do you stick with your trusty*

*seven-string or do you play any six-strings on Korn's records?*

—Matt Ellis

The guitar I have in my hotel room and on my bus is a seven-string, but when I'm recording, I use all different types of guitars. I find that when I go back to the six-string, I can really come up with a lot of cool stuff I might not have thought of if I were playing the seven-string. At the same time, the seven-string offers more room for exploration. Plus, it's an instrument that's only 10 years old, so I feel I'm playing a role in writing its history.

\*\*\*\*\*

*Your setup has changed drastically over the years, from just a couple of stomp boxes to an overloaded pedal board. What inspires you to try new effects?*

—John Ayersmith

Being in the studio and experimenting with new sounds and textures. It's during the creative

songwriting process that I start exploring new pedals. And after something's been recorded with a new effect, I introduce the new pedal to my pedal board...which is why my pedal board has grown into this enormous friggin' spaceship. [laughs] I'm currently running 13 or 14 pedals deep. It's outta control.

\*\*\*\*\*

*How did you grow such gnarly dreads? Did you go to a salon or did you just let them get filthy all by themselves?*

—Joey Giordano

I just let them get filthy all by themselves. I try not to fuck with them. I have naturally curly hair, so growing dreads was not too difficult. Also, when the band was living in Huntington Beach [California], I was surfing a lot, and saltwater helps dread up the hair really fast.

\*\*\*\*\*

*Korn were such trendsetters and left their stamp on the Nineties music scene. I have to ask though: Do you*



ever want to slap the hell out of all the shitty bands that followed you and recycled your riffs and style?

—Joshua Soto

Yes, I would like to slap them silly...if they're doing it badly! [laughs] But it's flattering when I see bands that do it well. We didn't know what we had until we'd made a couple of records. The fans helped us with that. They'd tell us, "Your music had such an impact on me. Without it I'd be dead. You saved my life." That type of stuff confirmed for us that we were doing a good thing

\*\*\*\*\*

Were you surprised that [ex-Korn guitarist] Brian "Head" Welch left because he found God? What are your feelings about it now?

—Robert Rader

I guess I was surprised. I didn't think he would really leave. But when he didn't show up for a few rehearsals, I had a feeling in my gut that he wasn't going to come back. I felt sick, like I had lost a best friend. It was very sad, and I'm still sad about it. I miss him very much. On the other hand, if he didn't leave, I don't think the rest of us would have been so determined to come up with the great new album we just wrote [See You on the Other Side]. Head's leaving was an opportunity for Korn to try something new. We sat down and said, "We can either make another record that's only gonna sell to our hardcore fans, or we can use this as an opportunity to do something great and new that will make our career last another 10 years." So, I honestly gotta thank Head, 'cause if he stayed in the band, I don't think we would've gone in this direction.

\*\*\*\*\*

How are you guys going to play your old songs live with only one guitar player? Did you consider rewriting parts to accommodate one guitarist?

—Alex Beltz

When I started to write songs for See You on the Other Side, I was really worried about how we were going to proceed as a band with one guitarist. I wondered, Should I write the new stuff for one guitar? I was also concerned about how we were going to perform the old songs. For the new material, I decided that I would just layer as many guitars as I felt were necessary to make it sound like Korn, and naturally, it ended up being two. Three or four weeks into the writing process, I came to the conclusion that we needed a second guitarist to help me play live, because I knew I couldn't pull off the new material, let alone the old songs, onstage. I accepted that we needed another guitarist, but honestly, I was trying to avoid it. [laughs]

\*\*\*\*\*

Can we ever expect to hear a Munky solo album? What would it sound like?

—Jay Dee

Yes. I'm already jotting down ideas for a solo record. It's gonna have a lot of instrumental textures, mixed with some heavy electronic drum stuff over ambient background atmospheres. That's the concept I've got in my head. Now it's just a matter of making time to sit down and write it.

\*\*\*\*\*

What current guitar players or bands appeal to you? Do you pay attention to any new trends like metalcore or screamo?

—Jeremy Dingey

I like metalcore more than screamo. In fact, I really don't like screamo very much. I think metalcore's rawer and will probably last longer. But I haven't been keeping an eye on contemporary pop culture; I've been concentrating more on older music. I'm feeling very inspired again by listening to Jimmy Page, especially his live work. Then there's always Dimebag Darrell—he's a constant source of inspiration—and Steve Vai. When I see Steve play, I think, That guy has fucking mastered the instrument!

\*\*\*\*\*

You and Head were great friends for many years. Are you still in touch? Has your relationship changed dramatically?

—TopperWear

Yes, the relationship's changed dramatically: there isn't one. He doesn't call me, even though he's got my phone number and he knows where I am. But it's okay: if he doesn't want to talk with me, then I don't want to talk to him. Honestly, I'm a little bitter about it. I don't understand why we couldn't have remained friends. It's not like I was fucking married to him. Actually, I am better friends with my ex-wife! [laughs] I've only spoken to Head once since he left the band; it was about three months after. He said he was gonna come down to the studio, but he never did. He's never faced me, or any of us for that matter. He's never said "sorry," or anything. Fucking cowardly.

\*\*\*\*\*

A certain element of the guitar world has always criticized you guys for not really being able to play. How do you respond, and has that bugged you over the years?

—Manav-Bur

It doesn't bother me. I don't care what people think. Even I think I'm not a very good guitarist. [laughs] Actually, I am a good guitarist, just not a great one. It's the same thing with Korn: Fieldy [Reginald Arvizu] is a good bass player, David [Silveria] is a good drummer, and together we make a great band. It's the chemistry between each member



and the combination of what everyone brings to the table that make Korn what we are. As far as what we do, being able to write a great song is more important than being great players. I'm probably almost as good as Keith Richards [laughs] I mean, he's a great guitar player in the Rolling Stones. But if you put him in Lamb of God, he's not gonna be so great. [laughs]

\*\*\*\*\*

Is it true that Korn are planning an album of covers?

—Ray

Yes, we are. Jonathan wants to do Prince's "Erotic City." I want to try "Diary of a Madman," which will be quite challenging for me, 'cause I'm dipping into Randy Rhoads' shit. [laughs] I also want to do "Godzilla" by Blue Öyster Cult. It's just so heavy. It would be sick. ■

"The hour of music that rocks my world..."

# JOHN5

The world's finest shredders grace the Rob Zombie guitarist's list of essential tunes.

Interview by Brad Angle

## "THE STAR SPANGLED BANNER"

Jimi Hendrix

Woodstock (1970)

"Hearing this song is what first made me want to play guitar. I was seven years old, and I saw Jimi Hendrix's Woodstock performance of 'The Star Spangled Banner' on TV. I was like, 'Oh my god. That's what I wanna do!' [laughs] Hendrix was so graceful and got all these crazy sounds out of his guitar. Right after I saw that footage, I started taking guitar lessons. During the Zombie set [on Rob Zombie's current *Educated Horses* tour], I have a guitar solo where I play 'The Star Spangled Banner' with my teeth. So even now, I'm still giving praise to Hendrix's version."

## "ERUPTION"

Van Halen

Van Halen (1978)

"I was 10 years old when I first heard 'Eruption.' A friend of mine played me the Van Halen album, and I had an epiphany. I was like, 'Geez, this is like nothing I ever imagined.' 'Eruption' had an incredible fire to it. Van Halen opened up so many doors for me. Before that, I was mostly playing a lot of bluesy Hendrix-type stuff. But after hearing 'Eruption,' I turned into

a total Van Halen nut, doing the whole Kramer-and-Floyd Rose thing. Van Halen changed the way I looked at the guitar, its sound—everything."

## "FAR BEYOND THE SUN"

Yngwie Malmsteen

Rising Force (1984)

"When I heard this song, I was 14 years old and in the car on my way to a Ratt concert. I was blown away. When the song stopped and the DJ said, 'That was Yngwie Malmsteen,' I wasn't sure who that was or even what that was. [laughs] I loved his licks and tried to incorporate them into my style. I still remember the Ratt concert, too. That night I couldn't get Yngwie out of my head. It was like 'Round and Round' and 'Back for More' with 'Far Beyond the Sun' circling in the back of my mind!"

## "FRENZY"

Racer X

Street Lethal (1986)

"I was really into Yngwie, but when I heard Paul Gilbert I thought, 'This is just about as crazy as it can get. I think I'm still correct. Paul Gilbert was, and still is, such an amazing player. Plus, when 'Frenzy' came out, he was just a kid. I still use a lot of Paul's techniques, like sliding arpeggios, in my solo work. To this

day 'Frenzy' still sounds great to me. I listen to it all the time."

## "SURFING WITH THE ALIEN"

Joe Satriani

Surfing with the Alien (1987)

"When *Surfing with the Alien* came out, I was like, 'Not only does this song have incredible guitar playing but it's actually a great song, too.' I was into shredding, but I was also trying to write the best song I could, instead of just putting a few chords together and going, 'Wait for the solo.' Joe took it to the next level by writing an awesome song that had fantastic guitar playing, catchy melodies and outstanding solos."

## "WELCOME TO THE JUNGLE"

Guns N' Roses

Appetite for Destruction (1987)

"By the time I heard this song, I was already a player: I was schooled, had knowledge, understood things and was playing a bunch of shows. But when I saw Guns N' Roses, I was like, 'Oh my god. Not only is this so good sonically, it's visually amazing, too.' I came from a nice, upper-class family, but because of 'Welcome to the Jungle,' I hit the road and drove to California to make music my life. I made a pact with myself to never give up. When

I was sleeping in warehouses or wherever, that song really kept me going. It sounds cheesy, but it's true. Now Slash is a good friend of mine, but I don't think I've ever told him how much of an impact that song had on my life. 'Welcome to the Jungle' is one of the reasons I'm still doing what I'm doing now: living in Los Angeles, playing music and doing interviews with *Guitar World*!"

## "THE ATTITUDE SONG"

Steve Vai

Flex Abie (1984)

"Steve was so precise and perfect with his playing on this song. When I heard it, I was deep into 'musical' stuff, like modes, tapping and different scales and techniques. After I heard 'The Attitude Song,' I started to study Steve's playing. I wanted to learn everything I could about him."

## "KILLING IN THE NAME"

Rage Against the Machine

Rage Against the Machine (1992)

"I was driving to my apartment in Northridge [California] when I heard this heavy guitar groove come over the radio. When the solo started, I was like, 'That is so smart!' Tom Morello uses all these different sounds but still keeps the melody simple enough for someone to hum. After hearing Morello's technique and sound, I was like, 'Wow, what if I do the shredding stuff and combine it with cool noises?' It sounded like the best of both worlds. Not only did Morello write great songs but he also ripped great solos. It was so inspiring to learn how he made sounds by flicking his guitar's toggle switch back and forth, scraping an allen wrench across the strings and using a Whammy Pedal."

## "MELTDOWN"

Vinnie Moore

Meltdown (1991)

"This song is so heavy. Vinnie Moore mixes this mean, groove-type riff with some cool shredding. He wasn't playing neoclassical style; instead he was getting behind that groove. I still listen to it today. Great song, great record. Hats off to him, 'cause his is just a perfect mix."

## "NASHVILLE PICKIN'"

Doc Watson

Southbound (1968)

"A lot of people may not be familiar with Doc, but they should be. I first heard his stuff when I was touring with k.d. lang. Her fiddle player would listen to Doc Watson, and it really inspired me. This song is so great. It's all in major, with cool and unusual techniques like chicken picking, banjo rolls, cool harmonics, hybrid picking... Hearing Doc Watson really opened up the door to a whole other world for me." ■





**It's all about performance.**

Dweezil Zappa's new CD  
"Go With What You Know"  
recorded with AMD Opteron™ processors

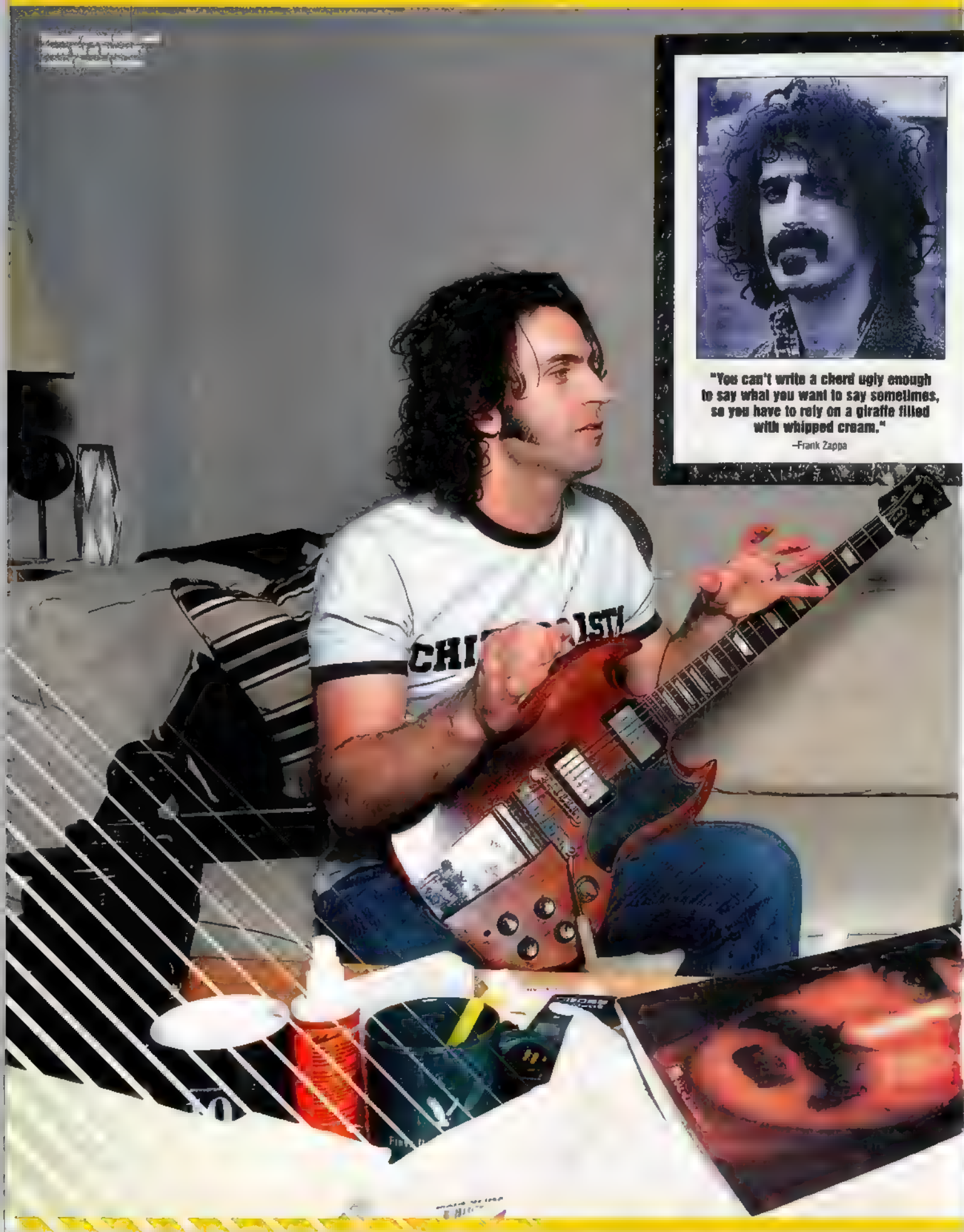


Check it out on  
Zappa Records!  
[www.zappa.com](http://www.zappa.com)



**The Power  
Behind  
Great  
Performances**

[www.amd64live.com](http://www.amd64live.com)



**"You can't write a chord ugly enough  
to say what you want to say sometimes,  
so you have to rely on a giraffe filled  
with whipped cream."**

**—Frank Zappa**



# LET'S BE FRANK

On the eve of their tour honoring **Frank Zappa's** music, **Dweezil Zappa** and guitar ace **Steve Vai** trade memories of the man who gave them their start.

by **Alan di Perna**

PHOTOGRAPHS BY NEIL ZLOZOWER

**S**TRANGE MUSIC EMANATES FROM a house in L.A.'s Laurel Canyon. Walking up the peaceful, wooded road that leads to the house, one can just make out the muffled sounds of bass and drums. But once you get inside the structure's wood-paneled basement studio, you can hear the music of Frank Zappa ringing out in all its gnarly, intricate glory, played with consummate finesse and accuracy by a group of eight musicians.

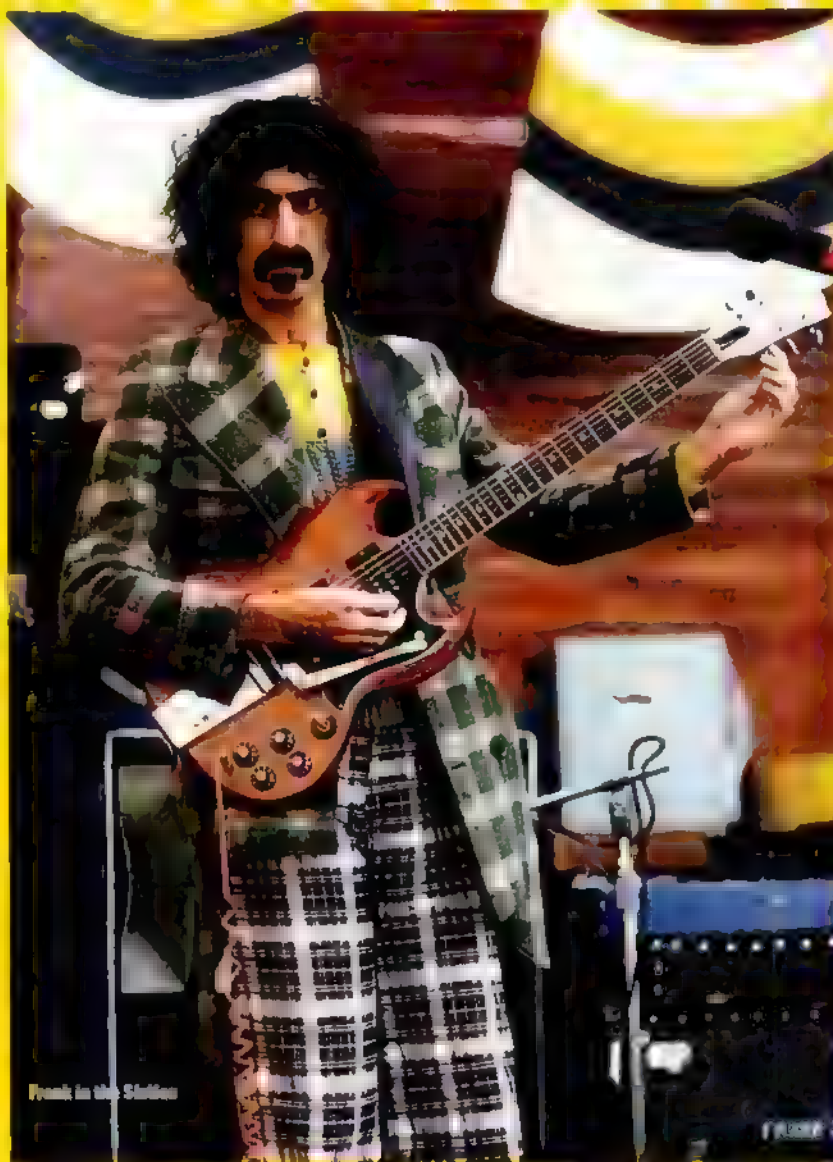
Welcome to the famed Unlity Muffin Research Kitchen (UMRK), the home studio that Frank Zappa built in the latter part of his life and where he recorded



many of the outstanding albums in his vast catalog. The composer, guitarist/satirist/all-around genius passed away in 1993. It has been a long time since this music has bounced live off these walls, but now Frank's compositions are rocking the house once more.

Surprisingly, the group playing this music so faithfully and spiritedly isn't made up of graying hippies from Frank's day. Yes, Zappa ver Napoleon Murphy Brock is on vocals, sax and flute, but most of the musicians in the room are people in their twenties and thirties who never played with Frank. Most, if not all, of them hadn't even been born when Zappa released his 1966 debut album, *Freak Out*, forever altering the course of rock music. Yet they're performing Frank's stuff like they were born to it, grinning at one another as they negotiate tricky cues, glowing in their collective ability to ace the daunting tonal clusters and dizzying time signatures that the master set down on the page during his time on this Earth.

Standing in the center of the room, directing the proceedings with a Gibson SG around his neck and a bank of amps at his back,



Frank in the Studio

is Dweezil Zappa, Frank's eldest son. The whole ensemble is Dweezil's idea. It's called Zappa Plays Zappa and if you're lucky it will be coming to your city soon. Dweezil and his band will be touring Europe and America, playing a selection of compositions culled from nearly every period of Frank's three-decade career—classics like "Montana," "King Kong," "The Black Page," "Peaches En Regalia" and "Help, I'm a Rock"—a real wet dream for Zappa fans. And to sweeten the deal, instrumental titans and Zappa alumni: Steve Vai and Terry Bozzio will be joining the ensemble for a portion of the show. But the core band is made up exclusively of younger players. That was a key part of Dweezil's concept.

"I had to have a band that would sound like the real thing playing with someone like Napoleon or Steve," says Dweezil.

"And my other criterion was to find younger players, because a big part of my goal is to expose a younger generation of fans to Frank's music. If it was only me playing with former band members—great musicians who are from a different generation—it wouldn't necessarily have the same appeal to a younger audience."

Dweezil and his band are uncannily accurate in reproducing not only the exact notes of Frank's compositions but also the music's tonal nuances and rhythmic freedom. This is what caught Steve Vai's ear and made him an eager participant in the project. Vai began his professional career as a member of Frank's band in 1979. The elder Zappa was a mentor and even something of a father figure for the young virtuoso. For Vai this is really a labor of love.

"I get offers to do Zappa stuff all the time and I don't do it," he says. "But when Dweezil called, I was so impressed with the set list he picked and just the

idea of being able to play that music again and having somebody to play it with on the guitar. Can you imagine two beautifully toned, rounded guitars playing 'The Black Page' together? That's an unprecedented thing."

Now 36 years old, Dweezil bears more than a passing resemblance to his father, thanks to his heavy eyebrows and pronounced angular nose. But he's more laidback than Frank was. If he inherited his dad's biting, acerbic wit, he keeps it to himself. Up until recently, Dweezil was in some peril of being dismissed as just another Hollywood bit player.



Frank with Dweezil



VAI, TERRELL REDDING, RETNA; FRANK ZAPPA, DWEZIL, & VAI; DWEZIL, & VAI; DWEZIL, & VAI



# A NEW TOOL for CREATIVE MASTERY

# WAG™

## Wireless Control of Effects

- Ring and Base Unit allow you to control your effects in ways your feet never could.
- Natural extension of your existing techniques.
- Effects integrate into your sound allowing for rich rhythms without non-stop pedal tap dancing.
- Rich set of interfaces.
- Customizable sensitivity, response curves, dynamic triggers, etc.
- Get started right out of the box.
- Plenty of advanced features.
- Strum to trigger a clean rhythm, and bite down during a solo to kick in Overdrive.
- Pinch harmonics can instantly trigger more gain.
- Squeeze off note swells or Wag your Wah.
- Modulate an effect in the middle of a string bend.
- Change amp channels and effects note-by-note, over a hammer-on, during pull-offs, or while finger tapping.

See it... Hear it...

[www.xpresense.com](http://www.xpresense.com)



WAG Base Unit



WAG Ring

\* Leather pants not included.

# XPRESENSE

WAG is a trademark of Xpresense™ LLC, Virginia, USA.  
©2006 Xpresense LLC.

er: the son of someone famous, a lightweight, gen-x answer to Charles Nelson Reilly. He did a little TV, hooked up with songstress Lisa Loeb and made a few albums that didn't exactly set the world on fire. But one day he attempted to learn one of his father's compositions on guitar, and it was as if he fell down the proverbial rabbit hole. Dweezil became completely obsessed with his father's music, studying it day and night, honing his guitar chops to be able to play it, even studying audio engineering to better decode the dense sounds of his father's recorded legacy. He has come remarkably close to matching his dad's distinctive phrasing on guitar and his unique tonality.

But Dweezil still manages to inject something of his own as well. Studying Frank has helped him grow tremendously as a musician.

"I think people know that I play guitar, but they haven't really heard me play," he says. "So I want them to know how this band was put together. I wanted to have a shared experience with the people I hired to be in



the band—to train them to play the music in the same way I learned it—by really paying attention to details. That's different than having been trained by Frank himself, as Steve, Terry and Napoleon were. So when they come out to play, that's going to bring still another perspective to the music. But it's not coming from a place of trying to recreate

a nostalgic thing. People might misinterpret what I'm doing as just cloning, or trying to trade on my famous last name. But I think people will get it when they actually see what I'm doing. I'm really dedicated and emotionally attached to this. It's not just a way to get my name in the paper."

Indeed, Dweezil seems almost possessed with a sense of mission—not to mention his father's intense work ethic. While assembling and rehearsing Zappa Plays Zappa, he also recorded a brash new solo album of his own, *Go With What You Know* (see sidebar), playing nearly all the instruments, producing and engineering the disc on a Nuendo computer recording system. Not unlike his dad, Dweezil has turned himself into a one-man industry, organizing much of the Zappa Plays Zappa tour himself and even arranging his own press interviews.

Speaking of which, Steve Vai walks into the UMRK control room, right on cue and punctual as always, for his *Guitar World* interview with Dweezil. Vai spent a lot of time with Frank in this very room, and the place looks much the same as it did in Frank's day, with creative clutter all over the place—guitars, CDs, photos, posters, open books and magazines sprawled over every conceivable surface, strewn amid Zappa promo items like a molded figurine of Frank as the "Republican sleazeball" from the 1988 *Broadway the Hard Way* period. Finding himself in this environment once again is clearly an emotional moment for Vai.

"Hey, didn't this floor used to go down a step?" he asks.

"Yeah," Dweezil replies, "but we changed it when we updated the" (continued on page 90)

## MOTHER OF RE-INVENTION

Dweezil Zappa updates the virtuoso guitar genre with his new shred-meets-techno solo album, *Go with What You Know*. BY ALAN DI PERNA

### DWEEZIL ZAPPA

wanted to get back to his roots with his new album, *Go with What You Know*. "I was intending to make a real guitar-oriented rock record. I wanted to have some of that Eighties vibe of 'this is heavy guitar' while retaining a sense of melody. Like on Van Halen's records, my favorite of which is *Fair Warning*." That, he explains, is the reason for the record's title: "This album is my attempt to get back to basics, to the reason why I started playing guitar."

"But then I got sidetracked with my computer," says Zappa. "And it ended up being this more cinematic kind of thing."

The album was Zappa's first experience with computer-based recording. In this case a turbo-charged Nuendo system. As a result, there isn't a riff, texture or vocal on the disc that isn't flanged, filtered, auto-panned and otherwise digitally mutated to the ultimate degree achievable with current computer firepower. In a sense, Zappa has extended shred guitar's over-the-top aesthetic into the domain of production and engineering.

"I was trying to employ modern production styles—what people are listening to outside of traditional rock—and then put lead guitar on top of that. I hear a lot of great electronic tracks

with cool programming and really interesting synth sounds, but they never have any human element or really good guitar playing. On the other hand, virtuoso guitar records have become standardized to the point of being almost a joke. For a while it was like, 'Oh, it sounds like a beer commercial.' Then it just became gymnastics."


Zappa brings a well-honed sense of melody to his attempt at bridging the gap between techno and shred, arriving at something completely unique in the process. He played most of the instruments himself, although his fellow fret fiend TJ Helmerich plays on one song ("The Grind"), and

Terry Bozzio and Zappa Plays Zappa drummer Joe Travers contributed some beats. But ultimately the disc is unmistakably Dweezil. He even put his own stamp on his dad's signature composition "Peaches en Regalia."

"That's me playing to Frank's actual multitrack from *Hot Rats*," he explains. "I wanted to play on guitar all the melodic content that was originally done on organ, flute, clarinet and saxophone. I left Frank's acoustic guitar solo on and I'm doubling it in the right channel with an electric guitar. So it's us playing in unison. Frank was always pushing technology to go beyond the limits of what you could do musically. So I did the intro with all backward acoustic guitars. It ended up being a very orchestral sound, but an interesting texture in its own right."

Frank himself was known to overdub onto his old master recordings, so he'd most likely approve. ■





Shaun Glass of Soil  
leaving our factory with  
his new T2 head.

Scott Ian of Anthrax  
with his new  
touring V2.

POWERED BY




VALVE-DYNAMIC.

**IT'S YOUR GAIN.**

[www.randallamplifiers.com](http://www.randallamplifiers.com)








# The Shape of PUNK to Come

**AFI's** new album, **DECEMBERUNDERGROUND**, is gothic, grand and progressive as all hell. But as guitarist Jade Puget explains, it's also punk...in a warped kind of way.

by Alan di Perna ♦ Photographs by Zach Gerdner



**J**ade Puget's angular, multileveled, vividly Manic Panicked hairstyle looks like something out of a Cubist painting. It cantilevers jauntily over the slender guitarist's left eye as he pores intently over the flashing LEDs and glinting steel armaments of his new Bob Bradshaw-designed amp rig, consulting with his guitar tech on the finer points of the system's operation. Puget is preparing to hit the road in support of **DECEMBERUNDERGROUND**, the new album from his band, AFI. The

group's seventh album to date, the disc represents the latest development in AFI's unlikely but winning fusion of hardcore stridency, pop hookery, epic neo-prog grandeur and the gloomy-but-sexy Byronic histrionics of Goth heart-throb frontman Davey Havok.

"I'm always striving to make the definitive AFI album," says Puget, who is the band's principal composer and de facto music director. (Havok handles lyrics and some melodies.) "We certainly don't go into it lightly. That's why we spent so much time on this one."





Puget's guitar work seems to embody the band's full name: *A Fire Inside*. Equally handy with brutal power chords and chiming melodic textures, he possesses the requisite range and command to make AFI's far-flung stylistic ambitions gel. He has been friends with Havok, drummer Adam Carson and mononymic bassist Hunter ever since their high school days in remote Ukiah, California. AFI started in 1991, but Jade didn't join until the late Nineties, when the band already had four albums under its studded belt. I brought a fan's perspective into the band," he says, "but I started writing all the songs right away, which wasn't necessarily the plan. We just immediately started writing *Black Sails in the Sunset*. It was so natural and easy."

That 1999 disc has become the *Led Zeppelin IV* of the Warped Tour set: the Holy Grail. "I guess it is in certain circles," the guitarist shyly admits. "*Black Sails* was the genesis of what we are now. The band took a turn with that album."

Another milestone was the band's major-label debut, 2003's *Sing the Sorrow*, which managed to go Platinum without alienating the band's rabid indie-goth-punk fan base, known as the Despair Faction.

**DECEMBERUNDERGROUND** picks up where that album left off, seducing radio with fatal attractions like the lead single "Miss Murder" while subverting listener preconceptions with adventurous tracks like the architectonic suite "The Interview" and the stately "Love Like Winter."

"We don't only want to preach to the converted," Puget explains. "Our devoted fans know where our hearts are, and their hearts are with us. But we're always welcoming new people. We have some new fans, and hopefully with this new album, we'll continue to grow."

**GUITAR WORLD** What was once called punk rock is slowly morphing into a new kind of prog-rock, with bands like Coheed and Cambria, Avenged Sevenfold and AFI creating adventurous compositions that contain multiple parts. Why do you think this is happening now?

**JADE PUGET** I suppose people can only play really simple music for so long; then they want to take it further. One band begins branching out, and then all the new bands emulate it. Pretty soon, you have a superprogressive music movement. The same thing happened when NOFX came out: they were a punk band, but the stuff they were doing was almost prog-metal. Next thing you knew, there was a whole scene made up of similar-sounding bands.

So I think it happens because guitarists get tired of playing barre chords and simple chord progressions; they want to experiment. But what you say is true: you look at the bands that are considered punk, hardcore, emo or post hardcore, and the guitar parts, arrangements and the dynamics are so complicated.

**GW** So is it still valid to call it punk?

**PUGET** That could be debated for hours. The term is so broad and vague today. It's like saying something is rock. What does that even mean anymore? When I was growing up, punk was a certain style that

you could easily identify. It was really easy to say, "This is punk and that's not." But I'm surprised that term is still used, because it doesn't seem to fit any of the music it's applied to. People say, "That's punk," and I think, Oh, it is?

**GW** What if we just called it Warped Tour Music—WTM?

**PUGET** That's almost a more valid moniker for it. For a whole generation of kids, the Warped Tour and the bands associated with it are like a whole world unto itself. It's a culture that extends beyond just music, one that's huge and has great impact.

**GW** So what kind of sound were you after on AFI's new album, *DECEMBERUNDERGROUND*?

**PUGET** Our goal with any album is just to beat the previous one. I really like the guitar sound I got on our last album, *Sing the Sorrow*. I finally felt like I'd found my sound, so I didn't want to change it too much. But [producer] Jerry Finn and I decided we needed to do something slightly different, so that we weren't just rehashing the last album.

**GW** Did you use any new gear? All the same stuff?

**PUGET** We used a modified Marshall "Plexi" and, less so, a [Mesa] Rectifier. We did something similar on our last record, but we changed the blend a little bit this time and used slightly different guitars. All the guitars I used belong to Jerry. He has an amazing selection. For rhythm, I mainly



**"When I was growing up, punk was a certain style that you could easily identify. But the term is so broad and vague today."**



played two of his Les Pauls. And then I used a Telecaster, a Tele Junior, a Strat and a bunch of other guitars, including a lot of Sixties Fenders. Jerry's got \$30,000 Telecasters. He spends all his time collecting. He knows everything about guitars.

**GW** Was it his Marshall or yours that you used on the album?

**PUGET** His. I used his on the last record and I liked it so much that I got one of my own. But we did a shootout and his sounded better, so we stayed with that. It's a "Plexi" modified by Bob Bradshaw. It's called the "Billie Joe mod" because Bradshaw originally did it for Green Day's Billie Joe Armstrong. But they actually did a shootout between Jerry's and Billie Joe's—'cause Jerry also produces Green Day—and Jerry's beat Billie Joe's.

**GW** Do you usually double-track the rhythms?

**PUGET** Oh yeah, always.

**GW** But no more than two tracks?

**PUGET** If we want a really big sound, we'll put a third guitar in the muddle. We use a different amp for that: a Dumble.

**GW** This is your second album with Jerry, so obviously the relationship is working.

**PUGET** Yeah, he's nice to be around. He's real cool and easy going, plus he knows his shit. He's a real analog pedal guy as well. He collects all those pedals. He kind of has disdain for anything new and digital. So we battle it out. I bring in more new-school pedals that I have, and we usually use some of mine and some of his. We chain them together.

**GW** There are a lot of nice guitar effects on the record. Like that gated chording in the chorus to "Love Like Winter."

**PUGET** For that I used an AdrenaLinn II effect processor made by Roger Linn. It does amp modeling and has a drum sequencer in it also.

**GW** The production on "Love Like Winter" is quite nice.

**PUGET** Thanks. I programmed that song on my laptop. I wasn't thinking of it as being an AFI song. But I was at home and I just added some guitar and bass and I said, "Wait a minute, maybe this is an AFI song." Once I put guitar and bass on, it became something new. I programmed kind of a hip-hop beat for the verse—a weird kick drum pattern with a side stick. I programmed cello hits on quarter notes and the sound of footsteps. That goes through the whole song.

**GW** Before you thought of it as an AFI song, what were you thinking of using it for?

**PUGET** Davey and I have an all-electronic side project called Black Audio, and I thought it might be good for that. There's another song on the album called "35 Millimeter," which has a similar history. I programmed all the electronics for it and thought it was going to be a Black Audio song. But with both of these songs, Dave and I were in a hotel room and we



**"It's better just to pick up a guitar and muddle your own way through. Develop your own style."**

just started messing around and coming up with vocal melodies.

**GW** What kind of software did you use?

**PUGET** I built "Love Like Winter" in [Sony] Acid. It's a very simple kind of sequencing program—really good if you're on tour. You don't need a bunch of gear. Just a laptop and some samples, and an audio interface so you can record guitar into your laptop. Some of the samples from that song are from [Propellerhead's] Reason. I use that program a lot, too.

**GW** Are there any hardware synths on there as well?

**PUGET** There were. I have a Nord Lead and a Roland. When it comes to electronic music, I become kind of a nerd. But not so much with guitars.

**GW** It's a very different mindset, isn't it?

**PUGET** Yeah. I can sit at my laptop for eight hours straight tweaking some stupid thing. Whereas, while I love guitars, I don't get into the nuts and bolts. It's kind of weird, because I think guitar playing is what I'm most efficient at. But I don't try to figure out how to take a guitar apart or any of that stuff. I never took music lessons. I don't know how to read music.

**GW** You just picked up a guitar and started playing.

**PUGET** Exactly, and I think that's actually better for songwriting—not being classically trained. I don't think someone like Keith Richards was formally trained and took lessons. It's better just to pick up a guitar and muddle your own way through. Develop your own style.

**GW** I think Keith (continued on page 104)



A man with dark hair and a beard, wearing a grey t-shirt and dark pants, stands in a music studio. He is holding a sunburst-colored First Act electric guitar. His left hand is on the fretboard, and his right hand is near the pickups. The studio background includes a piano on the left, a microphone stand on the right, and various cables on the floor.

# IT'S MY GO-TO GUITAR

—Jimmy Messer  
Lead guitarist for  
Kelly Clarkson,  
Enrique Iglesias

*f*  
FIRST ACT

**We Create Guitars Musicians Love**  
Get to know us, you'll like what you hear

firstact.com  
888.551.1115



Former Blink-182 guitarist  
Tom DeLonge

puts aside childish things  
and finds musical maturity  
with his new band,  
Angles & Airwaves

# Adult Entertainment

by Alan di Perna

Photography by Zach Cordner





A

**ANGELS & AIRWAVES** is not just another rock band," insists Tom DeLonge. The former Blink-182 frontman regards his new project as a distillation of all he has learned in his 30 years of life—"all my favorite things about music, art, modern living and technology. Truth be told, I'm out to make this the biggest band in the entire world."

In this campaign, DeLonge is aided by co-guitarist David Kennedy (Boxcar Racer), drummer Atom Willard (the Offspring) and bassist Ryan Sinn (the Distillers). A&A's debut album, *We Don't Need to Whisper* (Geffen),

is expansive and ethereal, swathed in massive layers of digital reverb and chiming guitars that evoke the Eighties heyday of U2, the Police and the Cocteau Twins. But the music's epic dynamics and extended song lengths owe more to Seventies arena titans like Yes and Pink Floyd. Fans of Blink will still recognize DeLonge's knack for catchy melodies, but here he deploys melody to sustain a mood rather than to set up killer choruses.

"It's an atmospheric sound that's meant to make you feel like you're swimming in a new environment," says DeLonge. "In the studio we would dim the lights and put something like Stanley Kubrick's *2001: A Space Odyssey* on a big plasma screen. At the same time, we'd paste up huge photo spreads from Stephen Ambrose World War II history books—cities burning in flames and stuff like that." In the midst of that environment, he says, "we'd write a love song. When you hear it, it's meant to confuse your senses, because you're not quite sure what you're feeling. It sounds sad, yet the lyrics are happy. The music is very empowering and bold, but at the same time, it's very ethereal. Sometimes we'd picture ourselves in a jet flying through the clouds, and we would really work to create something that sounded like that image. It was a very cinematic experience. We were really trying to paint landscapes."

All this sonic brushwork went down at Never Pants Ranch, DeLonge's home studio, located outside San Diego. DeLonge produced

the disc, performed richly layered vocal parts and played many of the instrumental tracks. For keyboard assistance, he called on longtime Blink ally Roger Manning. "It took a year to make this album, and a lot of soul searching," says DeLonge. "I spent a lot of time figuring out who I am at this point in my life, what I want to do with my art and my goals as a human being."

To the eternal chagrin of some fans, the uberpopular Blink 182 became a casualty along DeLonge's road to self-discovery. He disbanded the multi-Platinum pop-punk trio in order to devote more time to his family. "I didn't want Blink to end," he says. "I started Blink. That was my life. So [breaking up the group] was probably

"Suddenly I was flying in  
747s with secret service,  
hanging out with Hillary Clinton  
and doing all this stuff."





# Listen.

Bleeding Through  
Bullet for My Valentine  
In Flames  
Between the Buried and Me  
Beyond the Embrace  
Evergreen Terrace  
Watch Them Die  
The Haunted  
Winqueen  
The Red Chord  
Silent Civilian  
Story of the Year  
Threwdown  
Unearth  
Demon Hunter  
Chimaira  
Himsa  
Sworn Enemy  
Full Blown Chaos  
Chasing Victory



[www.peavey.com](http://www.peavey.com)

the hardest decision I've ever made in my life. But I think that my family obligations probably didn't map out very well with what the other guys expected of me in terms of time and commitment. I just needed to be in control of my personal life."

But DeLonge was also clearly beginning to outgrow Blink's defiantly adolescent aesthetic. He'd started to move away from the pop punk formula on the band's self-titled final album in 2003. And since leaving Blink, he's become increasingly involved in political activism, such as working on John Kerry's 2004 presidential campaign.

"A lot of my ideas for [Angels & Airwaves] came to me when I was traveling with John Kerry on the political circuit," says DeLonge. "Suddenly I'm staying at [Kerry's] ranch, I'm in 747s with

secret service, hanging out with Hillary Clinton and doing all this stuff. I'm pitching initiatives to present new energy to the world, and I'm trying to get young people more interested in political issues that pertain to their lives. So I had a lot of things happen over the past few years that really made me understand who I am, what I want and what my purpose is here in life."

The action paintings of 20th century abstract expressionist artist Jackson Pollock provided another key inspiration for Angels & Airwaves' boldly swooping dynamics and drama-charged creative techniques. "I know this is probably a lot to soak in from a guy who used to run around naked on TV," DeLonge admits. "I'm still that guy too. I still make dick jokes. But there's more to me than that."

Likewise, there's more to Angels & Airwaves' music than first meets the ear. Its echoes of Seventies and Eighties music aren't an exercise in retro chic but rather DeLonge's way of evoking rock and roll's glory days, when the music was charged with political significance and aspirations to the highest artistic expression. "Back then, bands were larger than life. And right now, I think we need another version of U2, the Who or Zeppelin. We need a band like that to speak for this generation. I very much had that in mind when I put this together. Right now, we're at a time when CDs aren't selling. They're lowering the price of CDs and they're suing kids who are burning. Instead of doing that, I think it's time to reinvest in our art. There's been a thought in Europe for quite some time that American rock bands don't have any soul. I think it's time to show people what American rock and roll is supposed to be—how much it's meant to most of us who grew up on it. And also really to challenge its worth."

Hence, the name Angels & Airwaves. Like some winged protector from the far reaches of space, DeLonge is out to save the world. And he means to do it via radio and other prominent media outlets. "It's amazing how everything has fallen into place," he says. He even regards the leaking of the album's first single, "The Adventure," as part of a divine plan. "The fact that some kid broke into my email, stole half the album and leaked 'The Adventure' to radio just served to accelerate the hype and buzz around the album. Radio stations started playing it, and now this is the biggest song of my career. KROQ started playing it 50 times a week. In 10 or 15 years, I've

"I still make dick jokes. But there's more to me than that."

never heard of them playing a song 50 times a week." It just

goes to prove, he says, "When you really want to touch people's lives, it's impossible not to."

For DeLonge, that's what it's all about: making a difference. "I'm not doing this for money or fame," he says. "I already have plenty of both, thank God. Rather, the intent is to do something positive and empowering—different from all those angry bands—at a time when there's so much turmoil over everything from the economy to AIDS, from genocide in Africa to Americans going to war in the Middle East based on a lie. There are all these bad things now: torture, music sucking, no one being really excited about rock and roll anymore... We want to be a bright white light, a star in the center of all that." ■

WATTE: DE-A; ANGELS & AIRWAVES: DE-A



# "Coolness" INCARNATE.

There's just no substitute for a genuine Gretsch® guitar!

That great Gretsch look, sound and vibe has been the epitome of cool for more than four generations now. To celebrate, we're introducing several new versions of your favorite classic Gretsch models, including this beauty – the G6130 Roundup™, with orange stain and real tooled leather trim!

Visit your authorized Gretsch dealer today and pickup on the latest "incarnation of cool!"

## the LOOK!

### G6130

ROUNDUP WITH WESTERN-THEMED LEATHER TRIM

### G6128T-TVP

POWER JET WITH BIGSBY® AND TV JONES® POWER TRON™ PICKUPS (ALSO AVAILABLE WITH A "G"-CUTOUT TAILPIECE. MODEL NUMBER G6128 TVP)

### G6128T-TVP

POWER JET FIREBIRD™ WITH BIGSBY AND TV JONES® POWER TRON PICKUPS (ALSO AVAILABLE WITH A "G" CUTOUT TAILPIECE, MODEL NUMBER G6131-TVP)

### G6136DS

WHITE FALCON™ WITH DYNASONIC™ PICKUPS AND SYNCHRO SONIC™ BRIDGE

### G6122-12

COUNTRY CLASSIC™ 12-STRING

### G6128B

THUNDER JET BASS WITH TV JONES® THUNDERTRON™ PICKUPS

# GRETSCH®

That Great Gretsch Sound!™

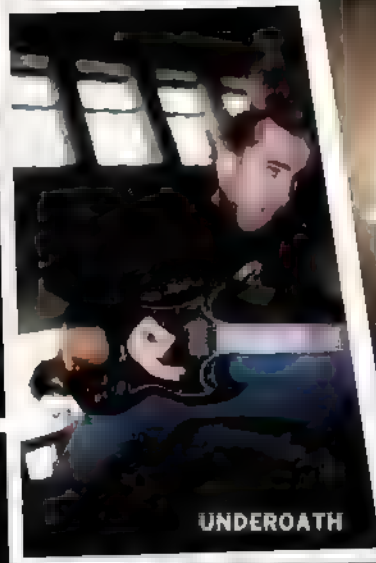
# GOD SAVE

*Every Time I Die, From Autumn to Ashes*  
and other top acts from this year's **Warped Tour** talk about  
the state of punk rock and which players hold the key to its future.

By Jonah Bayer







UNDEROATH



LIVING END



BULLET FOR MY VALENTINE



EVERY TIME I DIE

# THE SCENE



10





## WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HOSED DOWN A STUDIO MONITOR?

Because we build them so tough, it's easy to forget that Mackie's SRM350 and SRM450 Active Loudspeakers actually deliver sonic clarity and dispersion on par with studio monitors. But thanks to their onboard time-correction, active electronic crossovers, bi-amplified design, and acoustically correct wavefront horns, SRM loudspeakers don't just punch — they punch with precision. Throw in an SWA Series Active Subwoofer, and you've got a club-quality system that fits in a hatchback. Activate your sound at [www.mackie.com/srm](http://www.mackie.com/srm).



**MACKIE SRM SERIES: SELF-POWERED, PROCESSED AND BUILT FOR ABUSE.** [www.mackie.com/srm](http://www.mackie.com/srm)



[www.mackie.com](http://www.mackie.com) ☎ 425 487 4333 (Outside U.S.) ☎ 800 898 3211 (Toll free within U.S.)

**MACKIE®**

©2008 LOUD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. "MACKIE" AND THE "RUNNING MAN" ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF LOUD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

**“It seems like fewer and fewer BANDS ARE PLAYING PUNK ROCK, AND INSTEAD THEY’RE GETTING MORE METAL OR MAINSTREAM.”**

—Chris Chasse (Rise Against)

the end of the day know how to play a NOFX song. But anybody is going to want to get better at what they do, and if you’re in a band playing for a shitload of people, you’re not going to want to look like an amateur. Then again, there are a lot of bands out there that seem completely content with sucking.

**»What’s your approach to the guitar?**

Sometimes I have fun keeping it simple, and sometimes I have a good time trying to write the most difficult thing I can. There are those Motorhead moments where I want to put my leg up on the monitor and bang my head for three minutes, and other times I want to concentrate and show off.

**»What players have been most inspirational to you?**

Definitely Jimmy Page and his Led Zeppelin riffs. I know it sounds cliché, but a lot of those riffs are more than 30 years old and you still can’t touch them. I don’t think there’s ever been a band that has been so commercially successful without following traditional song structures.

**»Who’s the hottest guitar player on Warped this summer?**

The guitarists in From First to Last (Matt Good) and Underoath (Tim McTague). Not many people know how good those guys are, because they’re up there playing mosh parts and straightforward chords, and then backstage they’re wailing and shredding and ripping apart their guitars.

**Fran Marks**  
(drums, From Autumn to Ashes)

**»Is it finally acceptable to be a punk musician and still know your way around the fretboard?**

I think so. I started playing guitar when I was 13, and I loved

Nirvana. It was the greatest thing, because you didn’t have to be a guitar virtuoso to play those songs. But at the same time, I think it’s cool that bands are more technical today, because it might inspire younger players to improve. I think you need to have the tools in your toolbox, regardless of whether or not you’re going to use them.

**»What’s your approach to the guitar?**

I have an unorthodox approach to playing guitar, because I’ve never really had any formal training. I couldn’t tell you what I’m playing half the time. What I do might not make any sense to a classically trained guitar player; I just know what sounds right to me.

**»What players helped inspire you?**

I listened to Yes and Zeppelin and Eric Clapton when I was growing up. I like the Mars Volta a lot; I think their guitar work is really innovative. I like Thurston Moore from Sonic Youth a lot, too.

**»Is there one piece of gear you can’t play without?**

I’d say my Vox AC30. That amp just sounds so good, regardless of what pedals you run through it. I can just plug into it and get what is, for me, the perfect sound.

**»Who’s the hottest guitar player on Warped this summer?**

Joan Jett. [laughs] Hands down.

**Matt Good**  
(From First to Last)

**»What do you think about the current state of punk rock?**

I feel the definition of punk has changed a lot. And even though there have been some punk-related bands that have had some success, I don’t feel like punk rock really affects the mainstream community. I think it will always be an underground movement.

(continued on page 108)



rock, you can. But I don’t think there’s really any definition for punk rock these days. It’s really cool what’s going on with the underground now, but bands that perform old-style punk rock are few and far between.

**»What do you think separates this generation of punk players from previous ones?**

The genre has evolved—the songs have become more complex—and the kids have developed into better players. I’m sure there are some guys out there playing three chords in their garage, but most bands are more technical and knowledgeable about song structures than groups were in the past. Everything has moved up to the next level.

**»What players have been most inspirational to you?**

Kurt Cobain was a huge influence on me. He had a punk-rock mentality and showed people that

you could write great songs that were, structurally speaking, really simple. That was especially true back in the Fifties, in the earliest days of rock and roll: the simplest songs were often some of the best songs. I always think about that with my songwriting. I don’t need to go over the top to come up with a good song.

**»Who’s the hottest guitar player on Warped this summer?**

[Helmet’s] Page Hamilton is going to be there and he was a huge influence on me, so I’ll be over on his stage most of the time watching Helmet.

**Jordan Buckley**  
(Every Time I Die)

**»Is it finally acceptable to be a punk musician and still know your way around the fretboard?** One of the best things about punk rock is that you can pick up a guitar for the first time and by

JEFFREY MAYER: WIREIMAGE.COM; NOFX: JEFFREY MAYER; FRANK MARS VOLTA: JEFFREY MAYER; FROM AUTUMN TO ASHES: M. HALL, SONIC YOUTH: RETNA





*[Signature]*  
-Synyster Gates

*[Signature]*

-Zacky Vengeance

AVENGED SEVENFOLD

ON TOUR  
SCHECTER

For tour dates & more info visit  
[avengedsevefold.com](http://avengedsevefold.com) [schecterguitars.com](http://schecterguitars.com)



Visit our website for your **FREE**  
2006 Schechter Diamond Series  
Catalog! While supplies last! ...



photos by Kevin Estrada...

Uncle Wad  
July 1983  
double-month  
feature





CLASSIC  
ROCK  
SPECIAL!

# Illinoise Illinoise Illinoise Illinoise

**RICK NIELSEN AND CHEAP TRICK**  
RETURN WITH THE ROCKING **ROCKFORD.**  
BY TOM BEAUJOUR

PHOTOGRAPHS BY NEIL ZLOZOWER

**IF ON THE EVE** of the release of Cheap Trick's eponymous 1977 debut you had told a 27-year-old Rick Nielsen that Cheap Trick would still be together—with its original lineup intact, no less—touring, and making records 30 years from then, what would he have said?

"I would have been, like, 'No way! I would never play in a band with guys who are that old,'" jokes the guitarist. Now in his late fifties and about to embark on a tour to promote Cheap Trick's 15th studio album, *Rockford* (Big3 Records), Nielsen is still remarkably similar in attitude and demeanor to the smart-talking, cap-wearing, bow-tie-sporting loon whose wacky stage antics and even wackier collection of custom-made and vintage guitars made him one of the most recognizable players on the late-Seventies arena rock circuit. Nielsen's bandmates—bespectacled übernerd drummer Bun E. Carlos, 12-string bass-wrangling pretty-boy Tom Petersson and chick-magnet man of

**THE VOICES** Robin Zander—were equally charismatic. Since the group could deliver their Beatles-inspired guitar pop with a furor heretofore unheard of in the genre, it was no real surprise when Cheap Trick scored a massive hit in 1979 with a live version of "I Want You to Want Me," taken from their now-legendary *At Budokan* album.

What is surprising however is that after three decades, and with their "band of the moment" days long behind them, Cheap Trick remain oddly relevant in today's popular culture. Celebrity-gone-wild/actress/singer Lindsay Lohan cut a faithful version of "I Want You to Want Me" for her 2005 album *A Little More Personal (Raw)*, and even performed it on MTV's *TRL*. Perhaps more substantively, when Bush-bashing news satirist and *Daily Show* alumnus Steven Colbert needed a theme song for his new Comedy Central show *The Colbert Report*, he hired Cheap Trick to do the job. "Steven called up and said that he wanted a song that was something between 'I Want You to Want Me' and 'Surrender,'" says Nielsen. "And that he

## DID WE BECOME THE RICHEST AND MOST SUCCESSFUL GROUP IN THE WORLD? NO. BUT I DON'T

## THINK THAT WAS EVEN EVER OUR GOAL.

wanted something cool for the part in the opening of the show where the eagle swoops down. So what I did was turn the verse melody from 'I Want You' backward for that part. I stole from myself!"

On *Rockford*—the album is named after the Illinois city that Nielsen still calls home—Cheap Trick don't exactly steal from themselves, but they certainly borrow enough from classic albums like *In Color* (1977), *Heaven Tonight* (1978) and *Dream Police* (1979) to produce what might be their finest disc in more than



With the recommendation for his original orange five-neck Hamer, now retired



An advertisement for the Dean From Hell guitar. The background is a dark, fiery red. At the top, a banner reads "DEAN FROM HELL" with a circular logo below it. On the left, a man with long hair and tattoos is playing a blue electric guitar. On the right, a large, detailed image of the blue electric guitar is shown, featuring a white lightning bolt graphic and several circular sound holes. The text "THE WORLD'S MOST ANTICIPATED GUITAR IN STORES NOW!!!" is prominently displayed in the center-left. Below this, there is a paragraph of text about the guitar's history and specifications. At the bottom left, there is a website URL and a small line of text. At the bottom right, there is a logo that says "Legends Rock WITH IDEALITY GUITARS".

# DEAN FROM HELL

## THE WORLD'S MOST ANTICIPATED GUITAR IN STORES NOW!!!

Last year Dean Guitars introduced the most sought after guitar ever... The USA Dimebag "Dean From Hell" was limited to 150 guitars worldwide.

This year, Dean continues the tradition with the release of the "Dean From Hell - CFH". Created to the exact specifications of its USA counterpart and the original "Dean From Hell" which Dimebag Darrell made famous.

Ask for it at your local music store!  
Find a dealer at: [www.deanguitars.com/dime](http://www.deanguitars.com/dime)

[www.DeanGuitars.com](http://www.DeanGuitars.com)

Art Direction & Design: Stephen Jensen

Legends  
**ROCK**  
WITH  
IDEALITY  
GUITARS

two decades. Packed with cascading riffs, clever chord changes, off-the-cuff guitar solos and choruses that don't need to be repeated twice to be remembered, the album features the sound of Cheap Trick doing what they do best and playing at the top of their form.

"We made so many albums in a rush, and afterward there were a million things that we wished we had done differently," says Nielsen. "This time, we took our time, and as a result, I'm really happy with how things turned out."

**GUITAR WORLD** What's the secret to keeping a band together for 30-plus years?

**RICK NIELSEN** If you find it, let me know! [laughs] Trust me; there's plenty of belly-aching and whining in this band, but every time we get

out and play, it's like "Hey, we're Cheap Trick!" Maybe I'm just an idiot, but I think that that's pretty cool! We're respected, but not too much; we're nasty enough, just not too much; and we're good, but not too good. Did we become the richest and most successful group in the world? No. But I don't think that was ever our goal.

**GW** Still, the music business can be brutal. Haven't the ups and downs ever made you want to throw in the towel?

**NIELSEN** The record companies, managers and trends have fallen by the wayside, but the four of us are still here. We made a record called *Woke Up with a Monster* for Warner Bros. in 1994, and as soon as the album came out, the two guys who hired us, Mo Ostin and Lenny Waronker, were fired, and the people who worked at the label



## IRISH EYES

CLASSIC ROCK SPECIAL!

**Gary Moore and former Thin Lizzy bandmates reconcile on new live DVD.**  
By Jon Wiederhorn

**FOR ONE NIGHT** last August, the spirit of Thin Lizzy was a palpable presence in Dublin. The day after a statue of late singer and bassist Phil Lynott was unveiled in the Irish capital, Gary Moore, the group's erstwhile guitarist, joined with former Lizzy drummer Brian Downey and guitarist Scott Gorham for a live performance of the band's hits. The boys were, as the song says, back in town.

Now available on the DVD *Gary Moore & Friends: One Night in Dublin—A Tribute to Phil Lynott* (Eagle Vision), the concert marked the first time the three musicians had played together since 1979, when Moore walked offstage in the middle of a U.S. tour. "The funny thing was, as soon as we stepped onstage, it didn't feel like we had ever been apart," Moore says. "It all came back to me right away, as it was very easy to lock into the songs."

The seeds for the reunion were planted during a telephone call, when Downey told Moore about the Lynott memorial. A few days later, when Moore was asked to stage a concert in Dublin on Lynott's birthday, he accepted and invited his old bandmates to join the celebration. The group performed several clas-



sics from the band's back catalog, including "Black Rose," "Cowboy Song" and "The Boys Are Back in Town." Moore tackled all of Lynott's vocals during the show, which also featured Jethro Tull bassist Jonathan Noyce, Lizzy founding guitarist Eric Bell (who stepped up for "Whiskey in the Jar") and longtime Lizzy axman Brian Robertson (who joined in on "Emerald" and "Still in Love With You").

"I got chills playing these songs," says Moore, who has just released *Old New Ballads Blues*, a collection of four blues covers and six originals. "But the really emotional part came at around four in the morning after the show when I went down to have a look at the statue, standing in the middle of Grafton Street, where we used to go drinking."

HARRY GOODWIN/REX FEATURES (THIN LIZZY)



# THE COMPANY WE KEEP.

YNGWIE MALMSTEEN  
NEIL YOUNG  
JAMES BURTON - ELVIS  
STAINED - MIKE MUSHOK  
DOOBIE BROTHERS  
JASON NEWSTED  
QUEENS OF THE STONE AGE  
LOS TIGRES DEL NORTE  
MATCHBOX TWENTY  
BAD RELIGION  
JOHN JORGENSEN  
THE ACADEMY IS  
POISON  
BARE NAKED LADIES  
FALL OUT BOY  
OUR LADY PEACE  
MARK CHESNUTT  
DAVID BOWIE BAND  
LIVE  
LOST PROPHETS  
B-52s  
FINGER ELEVEN  
BLACK EYED PEAS  
BIG AND RICH  
THE CURE  
JET  
CRAIG CHAQUICO  
LES CLAYPOOL  
BLAKE SHELTON  
SNOOP DOGG - MARLON WILLIAMS  
NEW FOUND GLORY  
RONNIE MONTROSE  
SARAH MCLACHLAN  
ELTON JOHN - DAVEY JOHNSTONE  
BRUCE SPRINGSTEEN

VAN HALEN - MICHAEL ANTHONY  
HOOBASTANK  
WYNONNA JUDD  
KORN  
AVRIL LAVIGNE  
MELISSA ETHERIDGE  
TOBY KEITH  
GARTH BROOKS BAND  
PEARL JAM - JEFF AMENT  
SUM41

BLACK LABEL SOCIETY - NICK CATANESE  
COLLECTIVE SOUL  
MISFITS  
GEORGE STRAIT  
TIM MCGRAW BAND  
PANIC AT THE DISCO  
REO SPEEDWAGON  
ROONEY  
WILL LEE - PAUL SCHAEFFER BAND  
LINKIN PARK - PHOENIX  
BOSTON  
CHEAP TRICK  
ALICE IN CHAINS  
R.E.M.  
GEORGE LYNCH  
SEVENDUST  
NUNO BETTENCOURT  
METALLICA - ROBERT TRUJILLO  
MOTLEY CRUE - NIKKI SIXX  
ROBERT RANDOLPH  
RUSH - ALEX LIFESON  
DICK DALE & JIMMY DALE  
GARY MOORE  
BRIAN "HEAD" WELCH  
VINCE GILL

*Dean Markley*  
Strings

1-800-800-1008

[www.DeanMarkley.com](http://www.DeanMarkley.com) • Email: [info@DeanMarkley.com](mailto:info@DeanMarkley.com)

# THE GREAT WHITE WAIL

His hit album *Bridge of Sighs* got him pegged him as "the white Hendrix." More than 30 years on, legendary guitarist Robin Trower shows he's in a league of his own on his new CD and DVD, *Living out of Time—Live*.

**SIXTY-ONE-YEAR-OLD** Robin Trower is a man living with a curse. The way he sees it, he's been cursed for most of his life. "It all started the minute I heard my first Albert King record," the venerable British guitarist explains. "I couldn't have been more than 15 or 16. I was into music, but only as a casual fan. But when I heard the sound Albert King got on his guitar, that incredible vocal-like brilliance, I knew that I had to make that my life's work—to sound just like him. But the sad reality is, I've never come close to that golden standard, and I never will."

Millions of fans might find reason to disagree. As guitarist for the soulful ballad hit makers Procol Harum from 1967 through 1972, and throughout a solo career that has spanned four decades, Trower has distinguished himself as a tough, explosive player, whose sulfuric, blues-soaked riffs—on a Stratocaster, always—once earned him the nickname "the white Hendrix." Trower admits the tagline used to be an object of annoyance: "I wanted my own identity, of course. I didn't want to be trading on anybody else's name." But after nearly 40 years, he's come to terms with it. "I suppose it's better than being called 'the green Hendrix' or 'the plaid Hendrix,'" Trower says, with a laugh. "Besides, when all is said and done, he was one of the greatest guitar players ever. He was a genius. To be mentioned in the same breath as him isn't such a bad thing."

Hendrix was all the rage in Britain when Trower, then guitarist for the London-based R&B cover band the Paramounts, received an offer to join Procol Harum, a decision he was initially ambivalent about. "I wanted to be one of the hotshots," he says. "I yearned to be ranked with the Jimmy Pages and the Jeff Beckes, the Hendrixes, so to be joining a fairly soft-rock band was a bit of a concern." Even so, Procol Harum was riding high with a Number One single, "A Whiter Shade of Pale," which, as Trower recalls, "made the decision somewhat of a no-brainer. Overnight I went from being a nobody to a somebody, playing in the hottest band around. I turned pro, I was playing sold-out gigs, and I was getting paid. I was living the dream of

every guitar player."

For the next five years, Trower played on such Procol Harum classics as their 1967 eponymous debut, 1968's *Shine on Brightly*, and 1970's *Home* (which spawned the popular Trower tune "Whiskey Train"). But by the time of 1971's *Broken Barricades*, Trower had grown frustrated at the limited space given to his guitar playing on the band's recordings, and he made the decision to go solo.

Trower enlisted singer/bassist James Dewar and drummer Reg Isidore

says wistfully. After collaborating with Jack Bruce in the early Eighties band B.L.T. (the "L" belonging to drummer Bill Lordan), Trower returned to his solo career. "It was a weird time in my life," he admits. "I could go out and play the old hits, but none of the new music I was doing was making a difference. For the first time I felt kind of rudderless."

A brief reunion with Procol Harum followed in 1991. The band made a record, *Prodigal Stranger*, but Trower ranks it as a "bit of a bungled effort. The songs were fine,

telepathic connection to one another. 'That's what you get with a bunch of old geezers,'" says Trower. "We know what the other guy is going to do because we've done it for so damn long." Growing serious, though, Trower remembers the concert as "a great night, and not just because it was my birthday. We just happened to be really 'on' for that crowd, and that was why, out of all the shows we've taped, that we decided to put it out. It's really one of the best shows I've done. I think."

Moreover, it reaffirms

Trower's standing as a master of the Stratocaster, one whose skills haven't diminished. He speaks in reverent tones about the instrument that continues to beguile and excite him: "I've never felt the need for any other guitar. Martin Barre from Jethro Tull loaned me my first Strat back in the Sixties, and it was love at first sight, or first feel. I mean, look at the architecture of the guitar: it's the most beautiful instrument there is."

Still, Trower admits that the Stratocaster is not without its issues. "Oh, it can be a wild beast to tame. It's a hard guitar to get a great sound

out of. That's why I use vintage pickups: the neck pickup is a Fifties reissue, the middle is a Sixties reissue and the bridge is what they call a 'Texas Special,' which has a higher output than most other pickups."

Having just wrapped up a European tour, Trower and his band will be hitting the States for a summer tour. "I'm happy to say I get the same feeling onstage at 60-something as I did when I was a young pup. The thrill is the same, the goal is the same, and the roar of the crowd is just as exciting."

Still and all, Trower heaves a sigh. It's that curse again, and it weighs heavily on his soul. "What can I say? I'll still never play like Albert King. He remains my benchmark. I'll keep trying, but I doubt I'll ever get there. I tell you, it's a curse."



(who was soon replaced by Bill Lordan) as a backing band. Although Trower's first solo album, *Twice Removed from Yesterday*, stiffed, his next release, 1974's *Bridge of Sighs*, would sell in the millions and go down as an all-time classic. "Talk about a heady time for me," Trower marvels. "The number of guitarists playing hard, blues-based rock and roll that could sell millions of records...well, you could count them on one hand—or three fingers even. An amazing time in my life."

Trower released a string of records throughout the Seventies, but by the dawn of the Eighties his career trajectory had taken him from cult hero to superstar back to cult hero. "That lightning in a bottle that was *Bridge of Sighs*, you can only capture that once," he

which is why I went back, really, but my playing was weak. I didn't click with the material or the band. I had to look ahead."

These days, Trower is happy to be a solo artist once again, leading a band that includes Davey Pattison on vocals, Dave Bronzon on bass, and Pete Thompson on drums. After releasing the well-received *Living out of Time* (V-12) in 2004, the band recorded a live concert in Germany (on Trower's 60th birthday, coincidentally) that featured four songs from that album along with some classic Trower cuts thrown in for good measure. Now that concert has been released on CD and DVD as *Living out of Time—Live* (Ruf Records). It's a fiery performance by a band that plays with an almost

were gun-shy about dealing with us. Then we spent a year making a record [Cheap Trick, 1997] for another label [Red Ant/Alliance], and the company went bankrupt two weeks after it came out. That's two records in a row where we spent all this time and money and nothing happened. And then somebody says, "Hey, do you want to put out another record? Why don't you guys put out another record?" It's like a dog: if you hit it every time it does something wrong, it will stop. If a dog can figure it out, so can we.

**GW** But you persevered. And while you might have been afraid of getting hit again, Rockford sounds like you guys actually had fun making it.

**NIELSEN** Well, I love to play and I love to be in the studio, so it was fun.

**GW** The album also manages to capture the power and looseness of the best live Cheap Trick shows.

**NIELSEN** Well, we're not studio guys. We're not studio...we call them "sausages": they're great, but the recipe is the same every time. You know, people will talk about a guy in a band and say something like, "He's a perfectionist." This is rock music; it's not supposed to be perfect. It should sound like the amp is ready to blow up because it's too loud—like the guitarist is thinking, Hopefully I can get through the whole track before it explodes!

**GW** Since you brought up the topic of amplifiers, which ones did (continued on page 112)





**100s OF EXAMPLES! 90 MINUTES OF LESSONS!**

# GUITAR WORLD PRESENTS

# GUITAR DVD

**PLAY LIKE A  
METAL GOD  
IN NO TIME!**

**RIP LIKE  
ZAKK  
WYLDE**

HOW TO PLAY  
**HARD ROCK  
 HEAVY METAL** GUITAR  
 THE ULTIMATE DVD GUIDE  
 100 MINUTES OF LESSONS

**CRANK LIKE  
DIMEBAG  
DARRELL**

**SHRED LIKE  
SHADOWS  
FALL**

## THE INCIDENT

# ON NEWSSTANDS NOW!

**GUITAR WORLD PRESENTS HOW TO PLAY HARD ROCK & HEAVY METAL GUITAR: THE ULTIMATE DVD GUIDE!**





# THE UNKNOWN SOLDIERS

BEHIND THE BIGGEST HITS OF THE SEVENTIES AND EIGHTIES  
ARE THE GREATEST **SESSION GUITARISTS** OF ALL TIME.  
**STEVE LUKATHER, DEAN PARKS AND A HOST OF HIRED**  
GUNS GO ON THE RECORD ABOUT THE LONG-GONE GLORY  
DAYS OF THE **STUDIO MUSICIAN. BY DAVID KONOW**

**N**OT LONG AFTER HE turned 48 years old, Steve Lukather took some time to look back on what he now calls the greatest time of his life, when he was a first-call studio musician. It was a career that found him performing on records by the likes of Eric Clapton, Paul McCartney, Alice Cooper, Cheap Trick and

Elton John, to name but a few of the artists Lukather has worked with.

"It was a great honor to be a part of thousands of records," he says. "Being in the room watching greatness happen, working with the best producers, arrangers, artists and musicians... I wouldn't trade it for anything. I've had the coolest life in the world."

There are still many musicians playing sessions today, but it's not the same as it was back in the day. It wasn't just about being a great player and earning a rep that kept the phone ringing. As the great studio musicians of the Seventies and Eighties will tell you, the days when everyone helped each other

out, and forged strong friendships, are gone. Gone, too, are the days when actual musicians had to play all the parts and everything wasn't Pro Tooled to death.

It took a lot to be a great studio guitarist, and only a select few could get into the scene and make their mark. Those lucky enough to break in made a lot of great music, and in some cases, history. And luckily for *Guitar World*, they shared fond memories of their glory days with us.

**P**AUL JACKSON JR. IS STILL AN in-demand session guitarist, but when he first started playing, he didn't know what a studio musician was. Once he did a little detective work, he was intrigued. He looked through a lot of albums and saw certain musicians credited again and again. Man, I see these guys on lots of records, Jackson thought to himself. I think I'd like to do that. He felt it would be fun to play with a lot of different people and that it took a certain type of musician, and a certain degree of excellence, to do it.

Lukather also started noticing the same names on the back of his favorite albums and

ILLUSTRATIONS BY **LINAE GAGETE**

would buy a record just because one of his heroes, like Larry Carlton, played on it. But he really knew he wanted to become a studio musician once he became friends with Steve and Jeff Porcaro, the legendary brothers who played keyboard and drums, respectively, on countless sessions. Lukather calls the late Jeff Porcaro, who was also his bandmate in Toto (a group made entirely of session players), "the strongest force I ever met in my life. He had the charisma of 500 men."

Porcaro was playing sessions with Steely Dan when he was still in high school, and his deep respect for the studio musicians that inspired his playing rubbed off on Lukather. "I knew what a studio musician was but I didn't realize the significance of how deep the job really is," says Lukather. "People don't realize what it really takes to do the gig. If you're doing a Kenny Rogers album, then all of the sudden you're doing the Tubes at night and Aretha Franklin the next day, you have to reinvent yourself on an hourly basis."

Lukather and Jackson both broke into the scene when they were 17 and 18 years old, respectively, and some players, like Ray Parker Jr., who was a top studio guitarist before he wrote the theme for the 1984 film *Ghostbusters*, was playing sessions when he was 15.

When players like Lukather started breaking in, the session scene was not considered a young man's game and still belonged to the studio guitar legends like Tommy Tedesco and Glenn Campbell. Yet Lukather says he and Porcaro "had this rock and roll attitude that most studio musicians prior to us didn't have. I was like this crazy hooligan teenager, and instead of playing a [Gibson ES-] 335 through a Princeton Reverb, I'd fucking bring in a Marshall and a Les Paul."

**T**HE FIRST STEP FOR anyone who wanted to become a studio musician was usually playing on demos for singers and songwriters who were hoping to land a record deal. "They didn't have the bread to hire the A guys so they hired teenagers to come in there and do it," Lukather says.

Lukather made \$25 a demo, but the practical experience he gained was priceless. Working his way up in the studio world



helped him get his sound together. It also sharpened his sight-reading abilities, taught him engineering techniques and gave him experience using headphones, to name just a few of the skills he acquired. It was a crucial learning process that taught a musician what he needed to learn and helped him ascertain how far he had to go before he was ready to play on a full-blown session. Dean Parks, who is

still a first-call session guitarist after more than 30 years on the job, says, "If you weren't ready, you'd get a nice little list at the end of the session about things you needed to figure out. That goes for equipment and playing. It gave you experience at learning fast."

Playing on demos could also hopefully lead to something better. "You demo for a songwriter, and that songwriter could end up being a producer on another project, or he'd be hiring other session players," Parks continues. "You'd at least meet players that were doing master sessions as well as demo sessions. They crossed. And a player is likely to recommend you to get a gig." Larry Carlton was still doing song demos after he became an established player, and after they became friends working on the TV variety program *The Sonny and Cher Show*, he recommended Parks for them when he was too busy.



**O**NE OF THE TOP requirements of being a session player was good sight-reading skills. "The better your sight reading, the more you could work," says Jackson. "The better you read, the better you understood, the faster you did things. Also, the better your sight reading, the faster you could come up with a part because

nobody had to explain anything to you."

Jay Graydon was a top session player from the Seventies whose legendary credits include the solo on Steely Dan's "Peg" and cowriting the Earth Wind and Fire hit "After the Love Is Gone." Graydon says he was "an average reader, and thankfully I was never on a session in which I couldn't play what was written," although there were definitely sessions that put his reading skills to the test. "Reading is a huge part of the gig, but you must not play the stuff like an exercise in a book," he continues. "Interpretation is important when the part's a solo."

If Lukather had to play on a heavy reading gig, he'd come to the studio half an hour early to check out the charts, find the hardest one and see if he had to work through it or not. "I could read, but I was never like Tommy Tedesco at sight reading," he says. "I could do it under pressure, but it wasn't my favorite thing in the world to do." The joke among session players went, "Studio work is 95 percent boredom, five percent sheer terror."

Being a good sight reader wasn't enough. The best session players could



Steve Lukather with Eddie Van Halen

ROBERT KNIGHT RETNA; RETNA LTD. (LUKATHER); DENISE LUKO (GRAYDON)







read and be inventive when they needed to be. Says Parks, "You had to be able to play as freely as a player who can't read; to play by ear and read whatever's written." Says Graydon, "When working with a chord chart, Dean came up with ear-candy parts that fit perfectly in a track, that never get in the way, and enhanced the track beyond belief."

Being creative on demand was important because session musicians were often relied on to make something out of nothing. "Somebody would give you, like, 85 bars of E written on a piece of paper, and all of the sudden all the guys in the band would rewrite this song for these people," says Lukather. "We'd come up with some really cool shit, and that was a challenge, especially if you're playing with another guitar player."

Early in his career, Lukather played sessions with Ray Parker Jr., who he calls "the funkiest motherfucker I've ever played with, ever. He'd come up with the most amazing parts, then I'd have to find a part next to his. We were totally like the odd couple, but we worked together really fast and really well together. Jay Graydon and I had that kind of connection as well."

**T**HERE WAS ANOTHER crucial requirement to becoming a first-call player: your chops and professionalism were of course important, but Lukather says 80 percent of what got you in the door was your personality. "There were a lot of guys that were great players that didn't have the attitude or the vibe that was needed to make the hang," he says. "In order to be one of the cats you had to be liked by the guys. There was a certain reverence that you had, a respect, and knowing where you were in the pecking order."

If Lukather arrived at a session where he would play with Dean Parks, he'd never take the Guitar 1 part away from Dean. "And I don't care what any producer says, I'm sitting in Guitar 2 because Dean's one of the giants of all time." And

for the established and upcoming session musicians alike, Larry Carlton was the Rock of Gibraltar, the cat all the established and up-and-coming cats alike revered and respected. "Larry was a god to all of us," Lukather continues. "We all wanted to play like Larry. I still do."

Once Lukather became a first-call player himself, he asked Jim Keltner how he could ever repay everyone for all the help they gave him. Keltner—a session drummer extraordinaire who has worked with the likes of Eric Clapton, Mick Jagger, Bob Dylan, Jackson Browne, Elvis Costello, Tom Petty and *A Momentary Lapse of Reason*-era Pink Floyd—gave him straightforward advice: "Luke, give it on to somebody else." "That's what you do, you pass the brotherhood along," Lukather continues. "And to this day, I still try to get people work."

Carlton helped break Parks into the scene, then Parks brought Graydon in. When Graydon got tired of studio work, he passed a lot of calls on to Lukather. Then Lukather helped out Mike Landau, a longtime friend he grew up with who went on to play with Joni Mitchell and Miles Davis. "Landau's the greatest guitar player in the world to me, a giant," Lukather says. "One of the greatest musicians I've ever known in my life and one of my best friends."

"Lee Ritenour and Ray Parker Jr. really went out on a limb and had enough faith in me to send me out on dates," says Jackson. "It's funny, because when I started out at 18, it didn't seem like I was that young. Now that I have a daughter who's 17, I realize how young I really was, and these guys took care of me." "We did look out for each other on many levels," says Graydon. "Tommy Tedesco helped me many times when I first started, telling me how to deal with so many issues."

Andy Brauer ran a rental and cartage company that catered to the top studio musicians. "Back then we were all on the same team, and

everybody was really cool," he recalls. "People were friends, they'd hang and would turn each other on to different dates. There was never that competitive 'I'm better than you' attitude."

"I'd say we were all continually competing, but not in a backbiting or sabotaging way, ever," says Parks. "If I sat next to somebody and they're coming up with something I'd never thought of, did I want to come up with the same quality stuff? When I saw how great Larry Carlton developed his technique and his solidity for jazz/rock, I sure did. Competitive, yeah: I wanted to be that good. But it wasn't competitive like I wanted his gig."

Carlton often preached the policy of leaving your ego at the door when playing sessions, and there's a joke about the late comedian Milton Berle that Lukather likes to apply to studio work. Berle, who legend has it was pretty large below the belt, once claimed he was in a contest



front to back:  
Mike Landau, bassist  
Leland Sklar, singer  
Bronson Arroyo and  
drummer Kenny Aronoff



Eric Johnson is serious  
about his guitar tone.

Understatement of the century.



Hear some serious guitar tone on Eric's  
new CD "Bluem". It starts now at 99¢.  
[www.ericjohnson.com](http://www.ericjohnson.com)



*ghs strings*

GHS Corp. 2515 Wilber Ave. Battle Creek, MI 49015 USA  
800/386-4447 • Fax 660/860-6913 [www.ghsstrings.com](http://www.ghsstrings.com)

to see who had the biggest, but once he whipped it out, the others in the competition cried, "Miltie, just enough to win!"

"If you've got a huge cock, you only whip out enough to win," says Lukather. "You never show the whole thing. It's not how much you play, it's how much you don't play. You have to listen, man. If somebody blew into a session as a first timer and started shredding and showing off, that was the kiss of death. You were banished to the cornfield!" Graydon concurs. "We were not hired to show off. Play the stuff as good as possible, and take direction from the people in charge."

In the glory days of the studio scene, once you were in the door, you never had to worry about being out of work. There were tons of gigs for everyone, and many of the top studio cats played several dates a day, every day. Once Dean Parks was up and running, he told *Guitar World* contributor Steve Rosen he "turned down twice as much work as I was able to do." Larry Carlton reportedly played more than 5,000 dates before closing the door on his session days in the late Seventies.

As Jay Graydon recalls, an average session lasted three hours, but many were booked as a double (six hours). The hours were often 10 A.M. to one P.M., and two to five P.M. "I typi-



cally worked four sessions a day, and the second double typically started at seven P.M." Graydon recalls most sessions going the full length, sometimes overtime, but there were some he could get in and out of quickly. One time he played 28 sessions in six days.

During the glory days of the studio scene, Andy Brauer's team hauled, set up and broke down gear for 15 to 20 sessions a day. "We were runnin' around like banshees, but it was so much fun," he says.

There were of course numerous other great studio players who didn't get the recog-

Ritchie, Michael J. Fox's guitar parts in *Back to the Future*), Tim Pierce (Rick Springfield, the Goo Goo Dolls), Steve Watson (who did a lot of television work including *Magnum P.I.*, *Hill Street Blues*), David T. Walker (who Graydon calls "the king of fill guitar on the r&b circuit") and Wah Wah Watson ("Papa Was a Rolling Stone," "Car Wash"), among others.

The great studio musicians who laid the groundwork before players like Lukather came along often didn't get album credit either. "There was never a rule that said you had to have your name on a record," Lukather explains. "That was out of courtesy and respect for the artist and the producers. If you really

**"IF YOU'VE GOT A HUGE COCK, YOU ONLY WHIP OUT ENOUGH TO WIN. YOU NEVER SHOW THE WHOLE THING" —STEVE LUKATHER**

nition they deserved but are still remembered and respected by their peers. The list of unsung session heroes includes Dennis Budimir (who along with Tedesco did the lion's share of film and television work and reportedly played on more than 400 film soundtracks), Mitch Holden (who in addition to his studio work was the guitarist in the Johnny Carson-era *Tonight Show* band), Richard Littlefield (Aretha Franklin, Billy Joel), Tim May (Lionel

knew who played on 90 percent of those Sixties records, you'd be baffled. You'd realize that those bands didn't really exist. There were a handful of guys they put on every hit record you ever heard. But you never got any credit, and those guys are just now being revered."

When asked which artists the session players recall fondly, Quincy Jones and Steely Dan come up a lot. "Working with Q was always the hippest sessions," says Lukather. "They

"One of the most anticipated releases of 2006."

**SHADOWS FALL**

Fallout From The War

Featuring 12 brand-new, exclusive tracks

6:13:06

Be sure to catch them on the **Stripes** tour for dates go to [www.stripesstour.com](http://www.stripesstour.com)

Century Media

For more info on this and other Century Media artists, visit [www.shadowsfall.com](http://www.shadowsfall.com)

Available on iTunes Music Choice Myspace MTV



# REVOLUTIONARY



## RGX A2

**The next revolution in evolution.** The RGX A2 is transforming modern guitar design as we know it. Beneath its stunning exterior lies Yamaha's proprietary A.I.R. technology that will change the way you look at guitars. Learn more about the Yamaha RGX A2 at [www.yamahaguitars.com](http://www.yamahaguitars.com) RGXA2



Since 1966

had great players, and you knew you were playing on a hit record. He was a gracious host, and he made you feel at home. Not only did he pay great, but he'd send flowers to my wife just to say thanks for letting him keep me for 12 hours."

With Steely Dan, Carlton laid down the legendary "Kid Charlemagne" solo, and the solo in "Peg" was a personal highlight for Graydon as well. He was about the seventh guitarist to try and nail a solo for the song, which was recorded 10 times with different rhythm sections. Graydon played melodic solos for about an hour until Donald Fagen



finally told him to think "blues" whenever he could, which changed Graydon's whole approach. "I humbly state I did a good job."

"The Steely Dan stuff you were always glad to be a part of because you knew it was gonna be good," says Parks. "You weren't always walkin' out of there exhilarated because you were pretty much put through the ringer. Those guys listened to every little part, and you weren't exactly sure if your part was gonna make the record, or even if the whole rhythm section you were working with was gonna make it on that song. But you knew it was gon-

na end up good, and you wanted to hear the final product." (Paul Jackson missed playing with Steely Dan decades before, but was finally able to play with them when they reunited in 2000 for the album *Two Against Nature*.)

When trying to nail a great solo, the smart producers would always roll tape, especially when the musicians weren't aware of it. "Some of the biggest hit records are done in a blink of an eye," Lukather continues. "Often, before anybody even knew what was going on, just playing without thinking would be the greatest takes in the world, and used on a lot of records."

"When I did 'Running with the Night' [Lionel Richie], I didn't even know he was recording. That was a run through. I was getting my sound, trying to get my chops up, I go, 'Okay, I'm ready to do it now,' and he goes, 'Oh, it's done.' I said, 'What are you talking about? I just played a bunch of bullshit the whole song.' He goes, 'No man, it was great.' And that's the record. That happened a lot."

A lot of session players would eventually leave the studio scene to record and tour with their own bands, but in Lukather's case with Toto, he was somehow able to juggle both. "I used to wake up at, like, eight in the morning, then go from 10 until two in the morning, every day, six days a week, and I loved it," he says. "I don't know how I did it. You don't need sleep when you're 20 years old. You



School of  
**Recording Arts**

**ONE OF THE  
FIVE BEST  
MUSIC  
PROGRAMS  
IN THE COUNTRY**



800.226.7625  
fullsail.com

GET STARTED

SCHOOL OF SHOW-BIZ ANIMATION > DIGITAL ARTS & DESIGN > ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS > MUSIC > GAME DEVELOPMENT > RECORDING ARTS > SHOW PRODUCTION & TOURING

# Octane™

*The eagerly awaited Babicz electric ... "this changes everything..."*

- ◆ Continually Adjustable Neck
- ◆ Lateral Compression Soundboard
- ◆ Torque Reducing Split Bridge
- ◆ Seymour Duncan Pickups
- ◆ L.R. Baggs Element



Toll Free:  
877-558-0760

**BABICZ**

www.babiczelectric.com





**STEINBERGER**

STATE OF THE INSTRUMENT.

The Synapse  
TransScale Guitar...  
a NEW Classic.

so comfortable, you'll forget you have it on.

Since the introduction of the first Steinberger instruments in 1980, the Steinberger name has become synonymous with evolution, innovation, ergonomics and performance. Today, the NEW Synapse line continues that tradition with the revolutionary new TranScale guitar that allows you to change scale-lengths "on the fly" — from thundering baritone to simmering mandolin-like voicings. Add to that our patented Cybrosonic™ technology that combines graphite and wood, a phenolic fingerboard, 40:1 direct-drive tuners, EMG pickups with custom active EQ and an integrated proprietary plezo system and you've got the newest classic from Steinberger. And of course since it's a Steinberger, you know it's comfortable, balanced and ergonomically perfect. So strap one on today or join us at [www.Steinberger.com](http://www.Steinberger.com) to experience the complete line of Synapse instruments. Steinberger, part of the Gibson family of brands.

# Doug Doppler

He studied with Joe Satriani  
He's on Steve Vai's label



## GUITAR 411

DIATONIC THEORY AND HARMONY DVD

2+ hours of systematic lessons demystifying the relationships between chords, scales, & arpeggios. Plus jam track CD to apply what you've learned. Available at [Guitar411.com](http://Guitar411.com)

When you're serious about learning this information - which you should be - then Doug Doppler is the perfect guy to beat it into your head. *GUITAR PLAYER*, April 2006



## DOPPLER, INC.

NU INSTRUMENTAL CD

"Relentless, innovative, inspiring, and hip.... Prepare to blast off into a new sonic dimension with Doppler Inc. on Nu-Instrumental." *GUITAR WORLD*, March 2006

[www.Guitar411.com](http://www.Guitar411.com)

[www.DougDoppler.com](http://www.DougDoppler.com)

APPEARING MAY 06

Uli Jon Roth's Sky Academy L.A., CA

wanna play every note possible."

For many studio musicians, there came a time when they were ready to move on to other things. "To have the kind of energy to do three dates in a day from eight to midnight is tough," says Brauer.

As Carlton told this magazine in a 1986 interview, he quit doing sessions when he no longer looked forward to them. "I chose to discontinue doing it, because my heart wasn't in it," he said. "I'd reached a plateau, and something needed to change."

"Dean Parks has bailed twice in the past," says Graydon. "It was difficult getting back in, and more difficult the second time. When a studio guy bails, past accounts become comfortable with other players. It's almost like starting over."

Parks says, "I think some session players see money go by. They know what contribution they have to the project, and they only made the session fee while they're seein' the people they work for get rich. I think that's the motivation for a lot of them leaving. And not everybody likes session playing. It's a certain pressure, it's a certain grind."

What probably kept Jackson from burning out was he didn't overbook his schedule. "I usually never did more than six or eight sessions a week," he says. "I once played 17 sessions in a week, and I thought I was gonna die! But six to eight sessions was really busy for me, and I was really fortunate that the records I did were really, really cool records."

Granted, being a studio player wasn't always about playing on the greatest albums in music history. The top session guys could often find themselves playing on a lot of crappy pop and disco records; Lukather was even asked to play on an album by fitness guru Richard Simmons.

A common refrain you hear from former studio musicians is they left the scene "to become artists," and indeed, by the time they're ready to bail, it's often because playing sessions felt more like a job than an art form.

"I did 15 years in, man," says Lukather. "It got to the point where I was starting to get a little jaded and I wasn't giving as much love as I should." And once Lukather saw the new hot shot on the block, Dann Huff (Madonna, Billy Joel, Rod Stewart, Bob Seger), coming up fast, he decided it was time to bow out gracefully.

It's hard to pinpoint exactly where and why the good times for this era of session players came to an end. When Nirvana and their Seattle ilk exploded in the early Nineties, guitar solos and great musicianship suddenly became a joke, and many musicians, along with the hair bands, suffered. And some will tell you the studio scene really took a hit with the advent of Pro Tools, which became affordable in the mid Nineties.

Chris Johnson now runs the cartage business Andy Brauer began in the late Seventies,



and he's seen the drastic changes the studio scene has gone through first hand. "In the heyday, people worked as much as three to four times a week, and now it's more like three or four times a month," he says. "There's still a lot of sessions going on, but now people are taking

smaller rigs. Lately the trend has been to send files because a lot of people have Pro Tools rigs at their houses. They can open up session files, and things are being sent around town."

The players who did a lot of film and television dates, however, were able to survive the changes the scene went through. In fact, Jackson and Parks were both recently featured guitarists on *American Idol*.

Where a player could make as much as triple scale on a session in the good old days, a lot of players now work outside the Musicians Union for flat rates. And what about the tradition of recommending up and coming cats for gigs? Well that was back when there was more than enough work for everyone. Today it's hard to imagine how a new cat could break in. "Back in the day, all the B and C guys coming up were getting the leftovers from the A-list guys," says Johnson. "Well, there aren't any leftovers anymore."

"People weren't greedy about their sessions back then," laments Brauer. "It's not the same anymore. You see the new cats; they're more corporate executive types than the passionate, burning guitar players. Now it's all business."

**AS LUKATHER CONTINUED** to reflect back into his studio musician past, a lot of great memories came flooding back. "I was a kid," he says. "We were all kids. We were just coming up, trying to find our way, and now we're the old guys. I mean, I blink and 30 years of my life goes by."

Lukather once said he felt he would have been more respected as a guitarist if he had only done Toto. It was a defensive remark he made against the slings and arrows session players endured from music critics who regarded their profession as hackwork. Looking back on his session days now, he wishes he never said it.

"I regret ever saying I was ashamed, or wish I hadn't done sessions, or wish I was taken more seriously. That's just bullshit. I'm really proud to have been a studio musician, playing with the greatest artists on the planet. I played with Elton John, and he's playing 'Levon' in between takes just for me. I played with Miles Davis. To see Aretha Franklin playing piano and singing the vocals live, I'm in the room four feet away from her, and I almost couldn't play because she was so great. I mean, I jammed Beatles songs with Paul McCartney and George Harrison. How hard was my dick when that was going on? That's the shit you just can't buy. I mean, how could I ever think that wasn't cool?" ■



*Style*

*Imagine*

HANDMADE STRING™

**DR**

Peacock Blue™, Hot Pink™, Black Beauties™, Red Devils™, Purple Haze™, Evergreen™, +

[www.DRstrings.com](http://www.DRstrings.com) 201-599-0100 [DRstaff@DRstrings.com](mailto:DRstaff@DRstrings.com)

studio a few years ago."

Which pretty much sums up how Dweezil approaches his dad's music: he updates it while remaining lovingly faithful to the original.

**GUITAR WORLD** So have you guys known one another ever since Dweezil was in diapers?

**DWEEZIL ZAPPA** Not diapers, but since I was 12. I had just started playing guitar within months of Steve joining Frank's band. My first guitar lessons were from Steve. I still have the notebook.

**STEVE VAI** Do you still have the CD I made for you?

**ZAPPA** The cassette, yeah. You gave me some picking exercises and some scales to learn. I'd only been playing for a couple of months.

**VAI** Frank was going out of town and he asked me if I'd show Dweezil a few things on the guitar. He couldn't even play a note without hitting three other strings. I was thinking, Oh my God, what am I gonna tell Frank? But I showed Dweezil a few exercises, and when I came back a week later the improvement was extraordinary. Then he started getting into Yngwie.

**ZAPPA** The Yngwie thing was actually a little later. I first really got into Van Halen. I wanted to play "Eruption" and all of that.

**GW** Did Frank give you guitar lessons, too?

**ZAPPA** He mainly just let me do what I was gonna do. But if there was something he thought I should know, he'd show me. Like he showed me a couple of little barred figures that let you move a bass line around on the low E string while playing a little melodic pattern on the higher strings. But when I started playing guitar I was really stuck on Van Halen's music and the idea of making that kind of noise. I liked Frank's music and guitar playing style, but it seemed too sophisticated for anything I could do on guitar. But since I grew up around his music, my ear was open to it. And in recent years, it's become a major influence for me. In fact, I'd say the major influence. It was always there. It was just a matter of time before the light bulb went on and I said, "Now I get it. I need to know more about this." I started deconstructing his compositions and guitar parts, and for the past two years I've just gone crazy learning this stuff.

**GW** What was it like to play guitar with Frank Zappa?

**VAI** Frank was very specific about what he wanted, obviously. And song arrangements were constantly evolving. A lot of times Frank would work on a song, release it on a record at some point and then continue working on it. So playing guitar for Frank was mostly an arranged thing. It was terrifying sometimes,



# CONTROL YOUR EFFECTS by HAND.

**Hot Hand™ Effects Console**

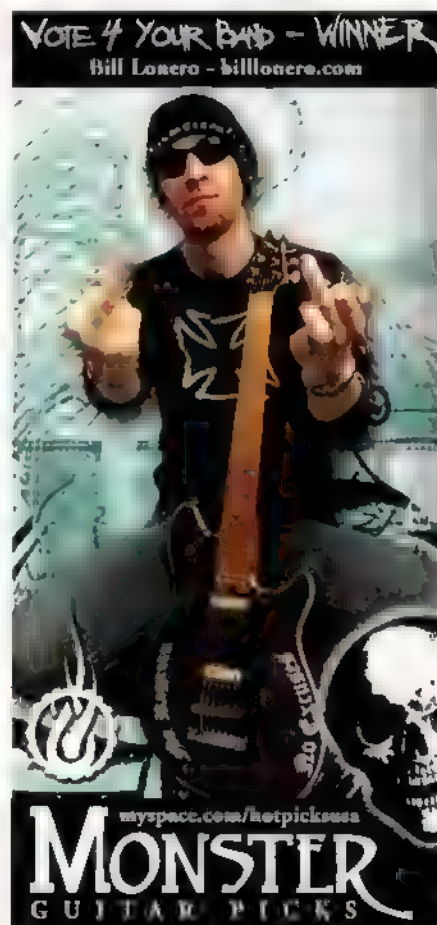
**Hot Hand™ Featuring Motion Control Technology.**

- Motion sensor attaches easily to hand or body
- Console features 11 great sounding wah filter effects
- 56-bit DSP chip co-developed with Analog Devices
- 24-bit converters for exceptional audio quality
- Expression output for controlling other effects

**AVAILABLE NOW!**

**Learn more about Hot Hand™ at [sourceaudio.net](http://sourceaudio.net).**

**SOURCE AUDIO**



**VOTE 4 YOUR BAND - WINNER**  
Bill Loner - [billloner.com](http://billloner.com)

**MONSTER**  
GUITAR PICKS

[myspace.com/hotpicksusa](http://myspace.com/hotpicksusa)



**Gibson**  
USA

Introducing the

# LES PAUL VIXEN

## Beauty *and* beast

Finally, a real guitar for women.

Les Paul power. Pure Gibson tone.  
Don't settle for less.

- Lightweight mahogany body
- Narrow string spacing with slim-taper neck
- Rosewood fretboard
- 490R & 498T humbuckers
- Available in Caribbean Blue, Corona Yellow, Coral, Ebony, or Red Metallic.

[www.gibson.com](http://www.gibson.com)  
1.800.4GIBSON

©2006 Gibson Guitar Corp.

not because I wasn't competent in what I was doing but just because of who he was. Frank was like walking poetry. Even when I'd been with him a while, I'd look at him and think, There's Frank. He always had this great aura. He loved to have you up to the house and play music for you, the same way Dweezel does. But I was always a little nervous around him because he was Frank.

But oddly enough, I was never nervous with him when I played the guitar. And there were those wonderful times when we'd get to solo together onstage. It was a real hoot. I couldn't believe he was actually allowing me to share that intimate space. There was one song, "Stevie's Spanking," that we used

to do together. And it was great because Frank listened to what you were doing very differently than other musicians. Most guys will try to catch some of your phrasing and go along with you. Frank just went right up the middle in completely his own direction. And it created this controlled chaotic kind of guitar tapestry.

**ZAPPA** I can remember watching Frank at a soundcheck, playing a solo. And he stopped because he hated a chord voicing that [keyboardist] Tommy Mars played. He said, "Just don't." And I remember thinking, How does he even hear what anybody else is doing when he's playing? 'Cause I know when I play I just zone in on what I'm playing and maybe a

little bit of the drums. So in order to learn how to play like Frank I also had to learn how to listen to the other players.

**GW** For all Frank's compositional prowess, he also loved to jam, apparently.

**ZAPPA** Well, it was different than the modern sense of jamming. And I say this because of the "jam band" culture that exists. Frank improvised, and, to a degree, that is the same as jamming. But he did not prefer jamming in the sense of, "Okay, let's all play something that we don't know." He liked to create a situation where he could improvise freely. But the rhythm section knew where they were going, so it was tight. He always had a sense of arrangement. So even if someone would sit in with his band, as I did on a few occasions, he would set it up like, "Here's your little moment when you come out and play. You do that, then you go away. You don't need to do the rest of the song. You just do what you're good at, then you leave." And that is the most appropriate way to include someone in a live situation, in my opinion.

**VAI** One of my favorite "jam" moments with Frank was captured on film. When Frank played guitar, he used to put his cigarette underneath the strings, behind the nut of the guitar. And when the cigarette burnt away to a certain point, the solo would be over. So we're jamming onstage one night. And jam-

# Enlightenment

Discover  
the sound and  
stability...



**D**iscover  
with RainSong the  
sound and experience  
of graphite guitars  
and wake up to a whole  
new world—one that is  
impervious to the  
vagaries of climate.

**RainSong**  
Graphite Guitars

Unique sound; Carefree playing; Road tough stability

1.800.785.5828  
[www.rainsong.com](http://www.rainsong.com)

**CUSTOM PICKS**

**CLAYTON USA**

100% CUSTOM  
**Picks**  
for \$39

design and order at:  
[www.steveclayton.com](http://www.steveclayton.com)

**YOUR DESIGN HERE**

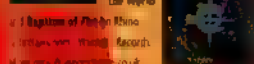


# GNX3000

**GUITAR WORKSTATION\* ARTISTS SPEAK.**  
So can you. Visit your DigiTech® dealer for a demo today.



Check out Glenn's new DigiTech® Edge of the World™



Check out Glenn's new DigiTech® Edge of the World™



"I've never been working in the studio... better **instant library** of guitar sounds at your finger tips for every kind of riff or song than the GNX3000. **99**"

**Glenn Tipton** Judas Priest

"It's amazing... The GNX3000 has **great sounds** right out of the box but the fact that there are so many ways to manipulate it makes it **really useful** on all kinds of gigs. Many times on the road even two amps that are identical can sound completely different. With the GNX3000 I'm able to tweak not only the room but the overall sound. **99**"

**Vinny Valentine**



"I've always loved the GNX3000... Master and Deadly Lullabies Tours, DigiTech's GNX3000 Workstation is a **natural progression**. **99**"

**Andy LaRocque** King Diamond



"From the sound of things... carnage, the GNX3000 is versatile, sounds **monstrous** and is built like a tank. What else do you want? **99**"

**Metal Mike Chlasciak** Railroad Museum



"Check out the program... **original sounds**... the next level... **99**"

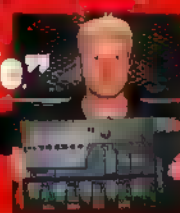
**Howard Westbrook** Rose Royce, Marvin Gaye, Marvin Gaye Tribute Band



"The DigiTech® GNX3000 is simply the **greatest modeling** product on the market. The amp tones in many great sound and feel amazing!"

Effects are incredibly **lush & wide**!"

**Paul Creek** Meat Loaf



© 2004 DigiTech International, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

PERFORM PRACTICE CREATE RECORD with the GNX3000 Guitar Workstation® ■ [www.digitech.com](http://www.digitech.com) ■ 801.566.8800

**DigiTech**  
THE SOUND OF CREATION

ming and jamming. Out of the corner of my eye I see that the ash is like two inches long. And I'm saying, "When the hell is that ash gonna fall?" Finally, Frank gives me the cue for the end of the solo, and I look at him lean over and blow the ash away.

**GW** Auditioning for Frank must have been quite an experience

**VAI** I'll never forget it. Imagine a 20-year-old kid showing up in front of Frank Zappa. He tells you to learn all these songs. You get there and he doesn't pull out any of the songs he told you to learn. I remember, there were a lot of people there, and I was kinda nervous. Frank picks up his guitar and cryptically and cripplingly plays this

series of notes in some bizarre order. He goes, "Play this." I watch him play it and then play it back. He says, "Okay, now play it four times faster." I take a deep breath and do it. He goes, "Okay, now add this note," and he just plays a note in the middle of two other notes. I say, "Okay," and I do that. Then he goes, "Now do it in 7/8." I think for a moment and do it. So then he says, "Now do it 7/8 reggae." I go "Uh...okay," and I do it. Then he says, "Okay, now add this note." By this time, people around me are giggling and everything. And I say, "I can't add that note. It's impossible." 'Cause it was. Nobody could do it. And Frank goes, "Well, I hear Linda Ronstadt is looking for a guitar

player." I didn't know he was taking the piss. I thought, Okay, I lost this gig.

**GW** What kind of bandleader was Frank? What would he do if you fucked up? Would he get mad at you? Would he get on your case? Would he make a joke?

**VAI** Sometimes he'd make a joke, yeah. It was all according to the situation. If it was a vindictive kind of fuckup, he wouldn't tolerate that at all. I've seen people get fired right on the spot for that. I thought I was fired right on the spot once, for something I did. But generally, Frank didn't give you things that he thought you couldn't do. He wasn't impossible. It would waste his time to give you a part you couldn't play. What would that accomplish? That he could sit there and say, "You can't play that?" Frank worked with the musicians he had. He pulled what he could out of them. And most of the time he could get things out of you that you didn't even know you had. There was a clairvoyant nature to what he was doing sometimes. He would just kinda know.

**ZAPPA** People have this weird notion of Frank as some kind of unmitigated tyrant about his work. But that's not true

**VAI** If Frank gave you something to play that you couldn't, that would just ruin his music. And nothing's worse for a composer than hearing his music butchered.

**GW** Still, even the best musicians have that one bad night in Wichita, Kansas.

**VAI** Of course. I'll never forget one of those nights. Frank would write out the set list, and it was different every night. So this one time he says to me, "When we come out of 'Cosmik Debris,' I'll cue you and you start 'Outside Now.'" Now, "Cosmik Debris" was a song where everybody did a solo, and in the end it was up to me to get us into the next song. So Frank comes over to me, and I'm thinking, Why is he coming over to me? And he looks at me and jumps. I thought he was cueing me to solo. I'd completely forgotten that it was the cue for the band to stop and for me to start "Outside Now." So the band stops dead, and I start soloing. And Frank is giving me this "What!?!?!" kind of look. I just had a nervous breakdown right there.

**GW** Is that when you thought you were fired?

**VAI** No, that was another time. It was my first show in Europe with Frank, at sound-check—first time I was ever in Europe in my life—and we're doing the song "We're Turning Again." There's this one melody line that Frank played with the vocal line "feedback on your knapsack." I'd just changed my strings and I was stretching them out. So I just echoed what he did on my guitar. And he stops the band and says, "Did you just play those two notes?" And to this day I don't know why I did this, but I said "No." Frank wouldn't let it go, however. He said, "These two notes." And he played them. I said, "No." So we start playing the song again and that part comes up. I certainly

Jon Donais & Matt Bachand  
**SHADOWS FALL**

**Maximize Your Tone**

**NOW AVAILABLE IN A STOMP BOX!**

**BBE**  
bbsound.com



angled headstocks

• grover machine heads

sustain, sustain, sustain

• choice woods

legendary designs

• handcrafted for your hands

*performance is our passion*

fast, slim-taper neck

• premium electronics

light up the strings

• alnico classic humbuckers

since 1873

• lifetime warranty

© 2003 The Epiphone Company, All Rights Reserved. Photo: Tim Murnighan  
Miche Carril of Hawthorne Heights and his Epiphone SG  
[www.hawthorneheights.com](http://www.hawthorneheights.com)

Call 1.800.444.2766 or visit us at [www.epiphone.com](http://www.epiphone.com)

**Epiphone**

*performance is our passion*

a part of the Gibson family of brands

didn't play it that time. But Frank stops the band again and says, "Right there! Right there! You didn't play those two notes?" And I still said no, 'cause I thought if I said yes I'd be on a plane home. I was a kid, you know? But to this day, I picture, when Frank was on his dying bed, me going up to him and saying, "Frank, I played those two notes!"

**GW** So what has it been like, after all these years to go back and relearn some of this stuff?

**VAI** Boy, oh boy, it's been a challenge. Because my picking style is completely different than it was back then. I don't nearly have the double-picking chops I had back then. But I have other chops. And frankly, the way I'm learning this stuff now and perform

ing it sounds so much better than the way I used to play it, because I incorporate doing things—pull-offs, hammer-ons. You might miss the pick attack on every note, but at those speeds sometimes my picking is not consistent enough, and I don't want to risk missing a note.

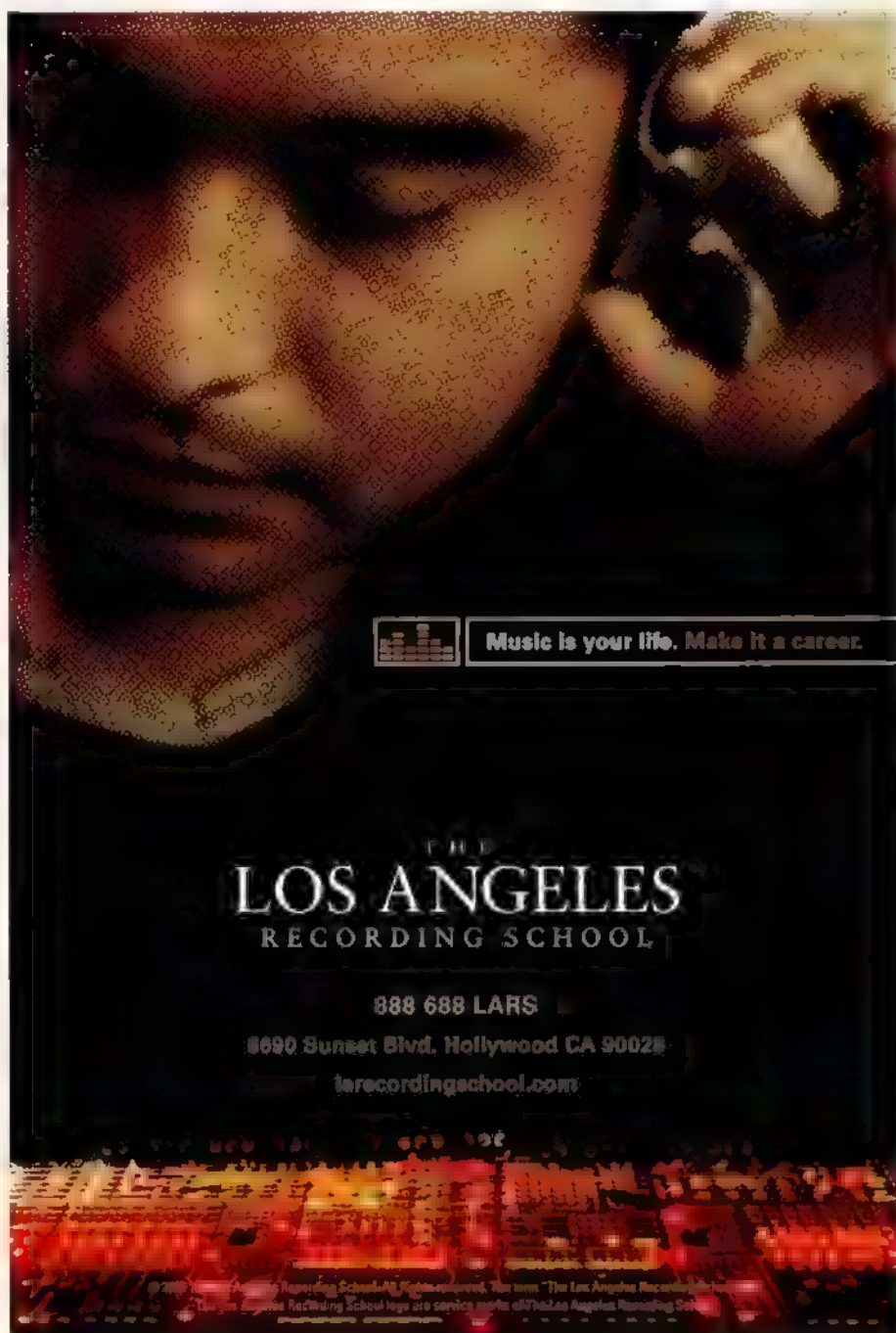
**ZAPPA** I had to completely reinvent myself as a guitarist, and specifically my picking style, in order to be able to play this stuff. I used to use just standard alternate picking. But the first thing I set out to learn was "The Black Page," and I went straight to the hardest lick to see if it was possible for me to play it. I sat there trying to alternate pick that and a few other things and I realized, There's no

fuckin' way. So I thought, I've gotta do something. I actually got some Frank Gambale instructional DVDs and sat there and learned his sweep-picking technique. That was invaluable to me, because all of a sudden the impossible started to become possible. It was still the Sisyphean task of pushing the rock uphill, because I was still nowhere near where I needed to be. But I started off slowly with one lick, building up speed over time by practicing unamplified, which I think is the hardest and best way to practice. I was able to see the neck in a totally different way. Because now there's all these possibilities for fingering things that I never even considered before. So now I can take on even the hardest licks, which are in "Montana" and—hardest of all—"Inca Roads."

**GW** The question is, where do you find other players who can do this stuff?

**VAI** That's what I want to know!

**ZAPPA** There's a guy named Barry Squire who has a database of musicians in Los Angeles. So I talked to him. The auditions were brutally hard. Each player had to learn one or more of Frank's most difficult compositions overnight. They had to transcribe it themselves, because I wanted to know how well they could pick out the melodies and harmonies and to see if they could come in and play the odd-time stuff. Needless to say, very few players could make the cut. But



**Music is your life. Make it a career.**

**THE LOS ANGELES RECORDING SCHOOL**

888 688 LARS

8690 Sunset Blvd. Hollywood CA 90028

larecordingschool.com



**GATOR CASES**

**Powered Pedal Tote**

**With Power!**

16.5" x 12" Wooden, carpeted pedal board

600-Denier nylon padded carrying case with pocket

Multi-output 1700 milliamp power supply for guitar effects pedals

Eight (8) 9v outputs & three (3) 18v outputs

Comes with 24" cables & UL approved power supply

**www.gatorcases.com**



# Everything for the Guitarist...

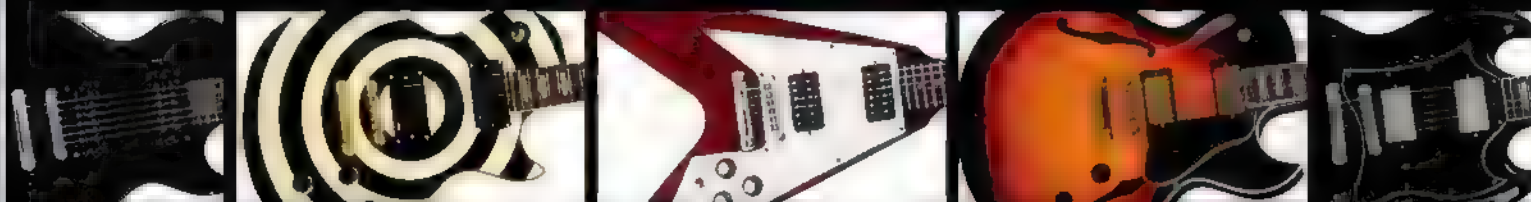
Just A Click Away!



**FREE Shipping on most orders over \$99!**



**The Lowest Price Guaranteed!**



**Total Satisfaction Guaranteed!**



## Musician's Friend

The Best For Less Shipped To Your Door

© 2006 Musician's Friend, Inc.

Get Your **FREE** Catalog at [www.musiciansfriend.com/free](http://www.musiciansfriend.com/free) or 1-800-545-8027

Source Code: GWFH

the ones that did are all tremendous. Sheila Gonzales, for instance, is a great singer and multi-instrumentalist. Part of her audition was to learn "Peaches en Regalia." She said, "You want me to learn the saxophone stuff and the flute and clarinet?" I said, "Yeah, and the piano." So she came in and set up. She had her saxophone strapped on, and the flute and clarinet nearby. She's playing parts on the keyboards accompanied by just our drummer, Joe Travers, and when a sax or flute part would come up, she'd just change over to that. I thought it was hilarious, because she did it like a one-person band. I would have been happy just to hear her play a few bars on each instrument separately, but she made a whole

performance piece out of it.

**VAI** When people came in and did stuff like that to audition for Frank, he would laugh. And then they usually got the gig. There's not many people around like that.

**ZAPPA** That's what I wanted to see. That kind of dedication and interest in playing this music.

**GW** Are there a lot of charts that Frank wrote out that you're able to use in recreating this music?

**ZAPPA** We actually were not able to find anything of value here at the house. There were lead sheets that are totally wrong, so we made our own. Everybody in the band did a little bit of the work. Certain pieces require

multiple listens and multiple transcriptions.

A perfect example is what you might consider to be an easier song: "Village of the Sun." We had to listen to that thing several dozen times to figure it out. On the surface it sounds like just a little pop tune, but the harmonies going on and the chords supporting everything get pretty dense. All Frank's compositions have a lot going on, but on the records you can always hear all the key elements. It's like each sound is in its own little space. He was a master orchestrator and arranger. So I became obsessed with the science of sound over the past seven or eight years. I studied engineering. For me, it's a real mad-scientist approach to get in there and study Frank's master tapes. It's best when we have something on multi-track, because we can really dial in what the sounds are.

**VAI** Frank would police the sound. One of the aspects of his brilliance was the way he was able to orchestrate a small ensemble of people to make it sound like a piece of music with parts and dimension. He could pull dimension out of a six-piece band like none other, because he really understood how to fill the stereo real estate with the frequencies of different instruments so that they resonated properly to create a melody that speaks within a piece of music. That's really rare. Most people just pick up a guitar and jam.

**CD-GT**  
**MkII**

Learn Licks Like Leonard

"I love this thing.  
 It's so handy to learn parts.  
 And it gives me more  
 time to drink tea!"

**Learn Like Leonard**  
 TASCAM CD-GT MkII features:  
 • Slow down any CD track without changing the pitch  
 • Loop the lick and learn it at your own pace  
 • Gradually speed up the track until you can play along at full tempo  
 • Control the guitar's tone and play along  
 • Over 25 new features, including more variable speeds, guitar enhancement effects, and more!

TASCAM

# ALPARTS

America's Premier Guitar & Bass Parts Supplier

## Delta Series

by GOTOH

1:21 ratio

AVAILABLE IN A VARIETY OF FINISHES & STYLES

Gotoh is a registered trademark of Gotoh Corporation, Japan. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



© 2003 Tapco Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Tapco, the Tapco logo, and S-B are registered trademarks of Tapco Electronics, Inc. All other marks are property of their respective owners.



S-B Active Studio Monitor

your world, from 40Hz to 20,000Hz.  
Superb accuracy • dual 60-watt amplifiers • genuine Mackie active design

**TAPCO**  
[www.tapcoworld.com](http://www.tapcoworld.com)

**ZAPPA** That's the reason Frank had electronics, like a parametric equalizer, built into his guitar. He could fit his guitar tone into a frequency spectrum that he knew was going to work for his recordings. He wasn't like, "I have one tone and here it is."

**VAI** Definitely not. I remember when we recorded "I'm a Beautiful Guy/Beauty Knows No Pain" from *You Are What You Is*: it took five hours to get the guitar sound. I had never seen anything like that. The signal coming out of the guitar was split and sent to several amplifiers. Some of those amplifiers were miked and some were going through processors; some were sent to the chamber. It was amazing. I didn't know you could do that to the sound of a guitar. And Dweezil, I have to tell you, you're going to such great lengths to respectably duplicate this music, and you're his son! This is more than just the "next best thing" to one of Frank's bands. In a way it is the best thing, because Frank would never have played these songs and arrangements exactly as they are on albums like *The Roxy* and *Elsewhere*, *One Size Fits All* and *Overnight*



*Sensation*—the records that I grew up loving as a teenager in the Seventies. So for anybody who is a real fan of this stuff, it would be a real disservice to your musical fantasies not to see this.

**ZAPPA** Thanks. I just hope I can pull it off. I know I'm going to have an emotional breakdown on some stuff—"Sofa" and certain songs that just hit me on a personal level. I'll try my best to see through the blinding tears. But

IAN DICKSON REDFEARNS/RETNA

**Tommy Bolin - Whips and Poses**  
A tour-de-force from the late great  
ex-Deep Purple James Gary guitarist



Remixed and remastered collection containing  
5 of the original 'Teaser' songs plus unreleased  
material from the 'Teaser' sessions.

*"The Devil Spoke at the guitar"*  
- Charles Rock Magazines

**SPV**

**MONSTER  
MAGNET**

The essential early works of one of the  
best rock bands of this generation!



**Tab** STH99652



**Spine of God** STH99642

Look for a new **Monster Magnet**  
album in Autumn 2006!

**tye**

For more information visit  
www.tye.com

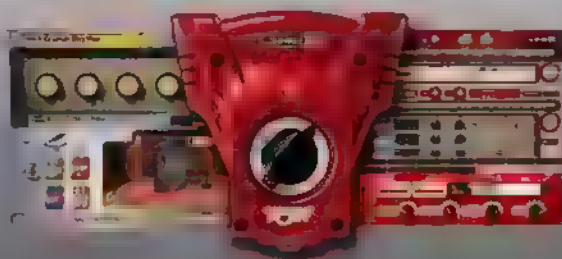


NEVER LET GREAT MUSICAL IDEAS SLIP AWAY.



## GUITARPORT® RIFFTRACKER™

GO FROM IDEA TO FINAL MIX IN LESS TIME THAN IT TAKES TO MIC UP AN AMP.



**GUITAR  
PORT**  
**R.I.I.I.**  
RIFFWORKS

- Line 6 GuitarPort® audio interface and tone software
- 16 amp models, 19 effects models, 16 cab models
- Sonoma Wire Works RiffWorks™ recording software
- Built-in InstantDrummer™ authentic drum player

RiffWorks also available for owners of POD®XT and other Line 6 hardware. See [neo.com](http://neo.com) for details.

FIND OUT HOW EASY IT IS TO RECORD YOUR INSPIRATION.  
SEE THE DEMO NOW: [www.line6.com](http://www.line6.com)



FUELING YOUR CREATIVE FREEDOM

[WWW.LINE6.COM](http://WWW.LINE6.COM)

**LINE 6**

I can definitely foresee times when I might have to stop playing as a result. That's just the nature of the beast, I guess.

**VAI** But you know, Frank's fans are touched by his music really deeply. I can't help but notice that you've really embraced his music. You're not a guy who just kinda likes it a little. You really get it. And there's a lot of people in the audience who are just like that, too. It's hard to express that to people who just think that Frank Zappa is the guy who wrote "Dinah Moe Humm."

**ZAPPA** I know. That's why I'm really trying to reeducate people. There may be a fair amount of people who have heard the name Frank Zappa and may be familiar with a

few songs, like "Don't Eat the Yellow Snow," "Valley Girl" or "Dancin' Fool," that made it to the radio; or in Europe, "Bobby Brown," which was a huge hit there. But if that was your experience with Frank Zappa's music, you have no idea of what he was about. That doesn't even scratch the surface. That's why this set list I've put together is all about his signature compositions and writing style. I really want to drive that home. This is what's unique about Frank.

**VAI** And for myself, I'm not going up there to be Steve Vai; I'm just a guy who's playing the music of Frank Zappa. What I do in my own show is so vastly different. I'm not going to be getting up there with

lights on my head and playing "Bad Horsie." I know some of my fans will be there who may not be familiar with Frank's music. They're really gonna be opened up to a beautiful thing.

**ZAPPA** I think it will be interesting for them to see you go back to where you started.

**VAI** It's gonna be a shock, yeah.

**GW** So is this going to be an annual thing, Dweezil?

**ZAPPA** My ultimate goal is to make it annual—build it into something of a Zappa convention. People who like Frank's music need to meet other people who like his music, because it really is a community in and of itself. There are a lot of bands who try to play Frank's music. At times that has been a problem, because sometimes they're not playing it too well, which does a disservice to the music. But I would like to have all these people be able to feel comfortable to be in one place. We could have multiple cover bands, and then the Zappa Plays Zappa thing can close the night. It could just be our own Zappapalooza. I think this will go a long way toward unifying the fan base and giving them a real official outlet for experiencing the music. We're not saying, "From now on, only listen to our version!" This should make you want to go back to Frank's albums and listen to the real stuff. ■

MORLEY®



Tommy Bolan  
of N.Y.C.  
[www.nyctheband.com](http://www.nyctheband.com)

Bad Horsie 2 Contour Wah

Buy A Morley®. And Step On It.  
[www.morleypedals.com](http://www.morleypedals.com)

Tommy Bolan Metal Primer Instructional DVD  
available now at [www.LiveToJam.com](http://www.LiveToJam.com)



Tommy Bolan



Rudy Sarzo



KISS



Twisted Sister

Visit **LIVE TO JAM** for other great DVD titles,  
giveaways and more!

Learn it  
Live it



Record • Mix • Produce

# MUSIC

Recording Workshop

REC

[www.recw.com](http://www.recw.com)

**800-848-9900**

740-663-1000 outside US

Founded 1971 • 455 Massleville Rd., Chillicothe, Ohio 45601  
Licensed by State Board of Career Colleges and Schools



# DISCOVER

## Pure Class

*I'm proud to put my name  
on a Class A amplifier that  
is truly distinctive.*

**Jeff Genzler**

Founder | Builder | Player



Shown:  
Black Pearl 30  
112 Combo

Also available:  
112 Combo, Head  
and 212 Ext. Cab.

# GENZ·BENZ

SCOTTSDALE, AZ

[WWW.GENZBENZ.COM](http://WWW.GENZBENZ.COM) | A KAMAN MUSIC COMPANY

YOU'VE GOT:

OVERDRIVE  
WAVE  
DELAY  
CHORUS  
PHASER  
EQUALIZER  
COMPRESSOR

WHAT MORE DO  
YOU NEED?

George Lo  
CABLES

It's just the effect  
you've been looking for!

(615)868-6976  
www.georgels.com

"I was totally a punk rock/hardcore high school kid, but my guitar heroes were Robert Johnson, B.B. King, Muddy Waters... All those blues guitar players really inspired me."



**JADE PUGET** (cont. from page 56)

sang in the church choir as a boy. But I don't know if he can actually read music.

**PUGET** When people take lessons they kind of develop the style of their music teacher. When you're in your most formative time of learning how to play, it's really important to forge your own style. That isn't to say that you can't go back and learn to read music later, but you should really develop your own style first.

**GW** Are "Summer Shudder" and "Love Like Winter" related pieces? They've got that summer/winter seasonal motif going.

**PUGET** And our album's called *DECEMBERUNDERGROUND*, too. But no, we weren't thinking of that.

**GW** Both songs have a similar B minor, A, G kind of chordal feel.

**PUGET** That's true, but "Summer Shudder" is in a different tuning. It's drop-B but tuned down a half step: A $\sharp$  G $\sharp$  C $\sharp$  F $\sharp$  A $\sharp$  B $\sharp$ . And I actually made up another tuning for this record: I came upon it accidentally. It's D A D F C E. I wrote one song in that tuning that almost made it on to this record but didn't. I'm not sure if anyone's ever used that tuning before. I looked it up online but couldn't find any reference to it. I was even looking at folk tunings from the Sixties and stuff I found so many different alternate tunings, but not that one. It's got some really cool applications. Things you'd never play.

**GW** So it's kind of like a D minor 9th tuning?

**PUGET** Yeah. It's really in the area of F, C and E. It's cool, 'cause the D A D section is just a root-fifth-root thing, but the F C E tuning lets you do some great-sounding things up in the higher strings.

**GW** What other tunings did you use on the album?

**PUGET** We usually use standard tuning down half a step.

**GW** That's what you use on "Miss Murder," right?

**PUGET** Yes, "Miss Murder" is a very simple song.

**GW** Did you deliberately design it to be a hit single?

**PUGET** Not really. Dave and I were down in L.A. writing in our friend's basement. You

know Elliott Smith's posthumous album, *Songs from a Basement*? That's where that was written, and that's where we were writing. And we just came up with "Miss Murder." I'd actually programmed more of an electronic feel for that song, to get the idea down, but it became an AFI song. Everybody got involved. So we weren't trying to write anything in particular. We were probably just frustrated after a whole day of being stuck in this basement and that song just came out. Cool things happen when you're not really trying.

**GW** Did you always know you were going to lead with the chorus?

**PUGET** No. But that's always been a cool device. The Beatles did it. A lot of cool songs start with the chorus. But then there is the problem of repeating the chorus too many times if you start out with it. You end up having four choruses instead of the usual three. But in that song the choruses are short, so it's okay.

**GW** And the chorus is also closely related to the verse, harmonically. I think that really helps, too.

**PUGET** It definitely flows well from one to the other.

**GW** I like the variations you introduce in the second verse. For example, the bass line changes.

**PUGET** Yeah. The second verse breaks down to a four-on-the-floor beat—heavy kick drum and a percussion line with weird panning on it. It's got a different vibe to it.

**GW** That's a cool thing to do with a second verse. On second verses, most artists usually just coast.

**PUGET** Like you've been there, done that, yeah. But in that song I also do a different guitar line on top of the second verse, one that's more aggressive than the first, and then it breaks down further. I'm a real fan of dynamics in music. In pop music there's the idea that familiarity is what makes things hooky; something happens over and over. Repetition is what makes it stick in people's minds. But I like dynamics, because different things keep the song moving.

**GW** And Davey has such a sense of drama. Extreme dynamics complement that really well.



# NUMBER ONE...



## The Triggerman 602DSP

The best value in guitar tone with  
60W of power

1 x 12" Premium Speaker

2 Channels

Independent 3 band EQ per Channel

MP3/Aux In, XLR Out and Effects Loop

16 DSP selections

Separate DSP Reverb

Unsurpassed Tone

Distinctive Looks

Rugged Reliability

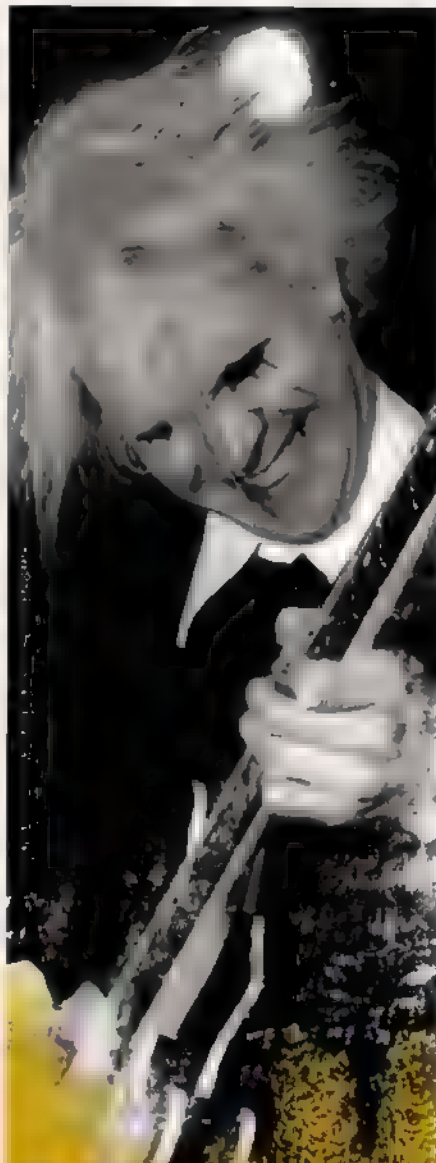
ENTER TO WIN ONE OF 6 TRIGGERMAN 60DSP AMPLIFIERS AND SEE WHAT MAKES IT THE BEST  
VALUE IN GUITAR TONE, HANDS DOWN. FOR DETAILS GO TO [WWW.EPIPHONE.COM](http://WWW.EPIPHONE.COM)

FOR MORE INFO CALL 1.800.444.2766 OR CHECK [WWW.EPIPHONE.COM](http://WWW.EPIPHONE.COM)


# Epiphone

performance is our passion

a part of the Gibson family of brands



**SHOT**



[WWW.PLANETWAVES.COM](http://WWW.PLANETWAVES.COM)

**PUGET** That song always strikes me as having a real David Gahan/Depeche Mode kind of vibe in the verses. As you say, very dramatic.

**GW** There's also a hint of Soft Cell's "Tainted Love."

**PUGET** Yeah, people say that a lot. They mention Green Day, too, I think because of the shuffle beat in that song. Green Day have a couple of those shuffle beat songs. I never thought of either of those things, but once they started getting mentioned, I was like, "Okay, I can hear that."

**GW** What were the most exciting bands and guitarists in the world for you when you were growing up and starting out?

**PUGET** I was never a guy who had guitar

heroes. When I started I was into punk and hardcore, but my favorite guitar player was probably Robert Johnson. It was kind of weird. I was totally a punk rock/hardcore high school kid, but for the guitar it was Robert Johnson, B.B. King, Muddy Waters... All those blues guitar players really inspired me. I could put on a B.B. King record and just play blues licks along with it for hours.

**GW** You've never done anything real bluesy, publicly.

**PUGET** I've always wanted to sit in with a blues band. I don't know how or when that will ever happen.

**GW** We'll have to arrange that

**PUGET** It would be cool. ■



**Three Days Grace**  
**ONE-X**

THE NEW ALBUM FEATURING THE SINGLE  
**ANIMAL I HAVE BECOME**

**TOWER RECORDS**  
WWW.TOWERRECORDS.COM



# DIAMOND

amplification

TACTICAL WARFARE FOR THE GUITARIST.

INTRODUCING THE

## SPEC OP



THE SPEC OP IS A 100 WATT KILLING MACHINE, NEW FROM DIAMOND AMPLIFICATION. IT FEATURES A CLEAN CHANNEL AND A DUAL-VOLUME, DUAL-GAIN CONTROL CRUNCH CHANNEL ALLOWING FOR 2 DISTINCT HIGH GAIN SETTINGS. A VARIABLE, SWITCHABLE BOOST IS ALSO ADDED SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO SACRIFICE ANY OF YOUR SETTINGS FOR A LEAD TONE! SEE AND HEAR IT ONLINE AT:

[WWW.DIAMONDAMPLIFICATION.COM](http://WWW.DIAMONDAMPLIFICATION.COM)

DIAMOND AMPLIFICATION

1-834-0100 • FAX 713.934.0155

DESIGNED BY GABRIEL H. SOOS  
[WWW.DIAMOND.COM](http://WWW.DIAMOND.COM)

**WARPED** (cont. from page 68)

»What's your approach to the guitar?

I try to write whatever delivers a chill factor. My favorite thing is when I'm sitting alone in a room and I write a riff that I think is just awesome. When that happens, I usually start rocking out to it. I think that if a riff has that kind of impact on me, it will probably have that impact on other people as well.

»What's your best recorded performance?

My favorite part of our latest record, *Heroine*, is the end of the first song, "Mothersound." It's a crazy, insane solo that has no form or order to it whatsoever. I'm just playing guitar with no rules.

»Who's the hottest guitar player on Warped this summer?

Andy Williams from Every Time I Die. I like his playing because he isn't noodling around on his guitar all the time; he plays what

sounds the toughest and the meanest. I just like his style. He's got that really cool rock vibe to him and looks like a total badass

**Chris Cheney**  
(The Living End)

»What do you think of the current state of punk rock?

It comes down to what you mean by "punk rock," I suppose. I think the Mars Volta are more punk rock than your average band with safety pins and studded belts. I think it's about bands that are pushing the envelope a bit and not playing it safe. But as far the punk rock scene goes, I think it's pretty healthy.

»What's your approach to the guitar?

With our latest album, *State of Emergency*, I put the emphasis on melody rather than flash. I wanted to play leads that were almost lyrical and that you could sing along with.

»What's your best recorded performance?

The off-the-cuff solo on the song "State of Emergency." I love playing on the edge and improvising as you go. It's exhilarating. I remember our drummer was sitting in the back of the room listening [to me record], and he jumped up and said, "That's it!" I think he was more excited than I was

»Is there one piece of gear you can't live without?

My Gretsch White Falcon. It's so cliché and Spinal Tap to say, but I feel like it's an extension of my body. That guitar just feels so natural to me. I'd be stuck without it.

**El Hefe**  
(NOFX)

»What do you think of the current state of punk rock?

The scene today is really different from how it used to be when I joined NOFX in '91. Sometimes it's hard to relate. I don't know about the new emo fad with the hair and the makeup and the style and all the whiny bands. I shouldn't talk

shit. [laughs] It's just not as hardcore as it used to be

»What's your approach to the guitar?

I try to play every part the best that I can. I'm not the punk rock musician who wants to be like Darby Crash or Sid Vicious and be all sloppy; that's not my thing. My personal agenda is perfection, I try to make every note count and play right in the pocket and sing the right part. I like to have a lot of fun onstage, too; I like to jump around and throw my guitar in the air, but make sure that I come in on time on the right chords as well.

»What players have been most inspirational to you?

Growing up there was Eddie Van Halen, Jimi Hendrix, Jimmy Page, Thin Lizzy, Montrose and Eric Clapton. I mainly listened to leads, that's what inspired me.

»What one piece of gear is essential to your setup?

I can't play without my Mesa/

**A CARVIN CLASSIC MOMENT**

"I am pleased to have discovered the Carvin guitar amps which I now use as part of my set-up...Carvin pickups have been installed in several of my guitars and the sounds that I am getting from my instruments and amp set-ups now is, I believe, the best I've been able to achieve in a live performance situation."

- Frank Zappa 1981

Since 1946

**CARVIN**

12 MONTHS ZERO INTEREST

**CARVIN**

CARVIN.COM DIRECT SALES 800-854-2235 • FREE CATALOG • FREE DVD "CARVIN - 60 YEARS IN THE MAKING"



*The Silhouette & Since*

**Now Available**

Double-disc CD/DVD  
featuring 11 audio tracks  
and over an hour of live  
videos and bonus footage.

AGGRESSIVE. MELODIC. EXPLOSIVE.



Billy Rufrano, Jeremy Morris, and Michael van den Berg. The guitarists of

*Through You*

[www.throughyou.com](http://www.throughyou.com) • [www.myspace.com/throughyou](http://www.myspace.com/throughyou)

© 2006 Day of Infamy Music/Brian Garman. All rights reserved.

Boogie Mach III head; it's got a killer sound. It's also built like a tank and it just goes forever if I keep it serviced regularly. Pedals I can work around, all I need is a Crybaby Wah and I'm cool.

## Chris Chasse (Rise Against)

### »What are your thoughts on the current state of punk rock?

It seems like fewer and fewer bands are playing punk rock, and instead they're getting more metal or mainstream material. I could probably count on two hands most of the bands I think are punk rock now, and most of them are over 15 years old. The people who start it still do it and they do it the best; people like Bad Religion and Green Day do it absolutely perfect.

### »What do you think separates this generation of punk guitarists from previous ones?

I think playing punk rock takes talent these days; it's not just three chords. I know some of

the super early bands did the absolute roots of it, and now it's just evolving more and more and getting better and better. I'd just like to see more bands come out and do it.

### »What's your approach to the guitar?

When I sit down and write songs, I'm not limiting myself to any certain style. I'm not saying, "this isn't punk enough" or "this isn't melodic enough"; it's just whatever sounds good to me. We have the most varied songs ever—there's everything from slower hard-rock songs to super fast hardcore songs.

### »Is there one certain piece of gear that you can't live without?

The absolute thing that I have to have at all times is a DOD Noise Suppressor pedal. We have a lot of stops in our songs, and if I stop and I squeal, I get really annoyed. I want that \$60 white DOD pedal at all times.

## Tim McTague (Underoath)

### »What do you think of the current state of punk rock?

What is punk rock? It seems like back in the Eighties punk was a specific segregated group of people that were going against the mainstream, and now it's become this weird thing where punk/underground bands are the new mainstream.

### »What do you think separates this generation of punk players from previous ones?

Punk used to be about playing three chords as out of tune as possible, with a bunch of yelling over it. Today, everything sounds so polished. Thankfully, there are also heavier bands like Norma Jean and the Chariot that are trying to keep the sloppy live vibe going, and I respect bands like that.

### »What's your approach to the guitar?

I don't really have an approach; I pretty much just go with what

sounds good. It's gotten a lot easier, because I know what I want and my hands get there a lot quicker than they used to. But I'm extremely hesitant to educate myself on what I'm playing and why I'm playing it; I just like to play what sounds good to my ear and feels good. I think if you over-analyze it, you're missing the point.

### »What players inspire you?

I really dig Omar Rodriguez from the Mars Volta. I love that he's left-handed and his playing is sloppy; he just feels it. I don't like "real" guitar players like Steve Vai and Yngwie Malmsteen.

### »Who's the hottest guitar player on Warped this summer?

I think the dudes from Moneen [Kenny Bridges and Chris Hughes] and Circa Survive [Colin Frangicetto and Brendan Ekstrom] are the most creative and inspiring guitarists on the tour. I think all those guys are amazing. ■

**MUSICIANS INSTITUTE**™

**Musicians Institute**  
1655 McCadden Place  
Hollywood, CA 90028  
email: [Admissions@mi.edu](mailto:Admissions@mi.edu)  
visit us online: [WWW.MI.EDU](http://WWW.MI.EDU)

**Open House! Experience**  
Saturday, July 22<sup>nd</sup> & August 26<sup>th</sup>, 2006  
for reservation, call 1-800-255-7529

Check out our one week summer program in June!  
<http://www.mi.edu/summershot.html>

**Schedule:**

- 10 AM - PRIVATE LESSON w/ DALE TURNER
- 12 AM - JAZZ WORKSHOP (ROBERT FORD!)
- 1:00 - PRACTICE
- 2:00 - WEB DISTRIBUTION SEM
- 3:00 - PRACTICE
- 4:00 - STEVE VAI CONCERT @ M.I.!!
- 10:00 - PUNK GUITAR CLINIC (DAN BARTON)
- 12:00 - SCOTT HENDERSON OPEN COACHING
- 2:00 - MIKE STEREO CLINIC!!
- 3:00 - SONGWRITING WORKSHOP
- 6 - PRACTICE!
- DEREK TRUCKS CONCERT (R&B/CD SIGNING)
- MORNING: PRACTICE!!
- 12:00 - STUDY THEORY
- 3:00 - THEORY/ENTREPRENEURS CLASSES
- 7:00 - ROCK LPW (CHILI PEPPERS!)
- PROJECT STUDIO SESSION - CUT BASIC TRACKS



# You're Invited

Be part of history.

Join us as we celebrate 60 great years of innovation.

Since 1946

60th

**CARVIN**

## Anniversary Celebration

**SAT. AUG 12<sup>TH</sup> 2006 11AM-5PM**

**Carvin San Diego Factory**

12348 World Trade Drive, San Diego, CA 92128

**FREE ADMISSION • LIVE MUSIC**

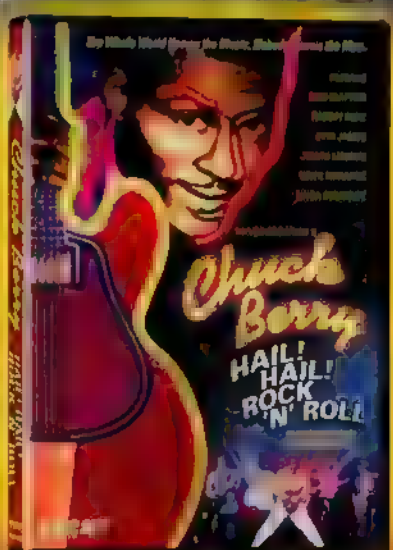
- SPECIAL ONE DAY ONLY FACTORY TOURS
- APPEARANCES BY CARVIN'S PREMIER ENDORSERS
- FREE FOOD AND REFRESHMENTS • GIVEAWAYS
- CARVIN MUSEUM AND MORE

[CARVIN.COM/60TH](http://CARVIN.COM/60TH)

FOR ARTIST APPEARANCE SCHEDULES AND UPDATES

TAYLOR HACKFORD'S  
GROUNDBREAKING FILM

# "CHUCK BERRY HAIL! HAIL! ROCK 'N' ROLL"



Disc SPECIAL EDITION and  
Disc ULTIMATE COLLECTOR'S EDITION

FEATURING  
ERIC CLAPTON  
ROBERT CRAY  
ETTA JAMES  
JULIAN LENNON  
KEITH RICHARDS  
LINDA RONSTADT

New Anamorphic Widescreen Transfer!  
DTS and Dolby Digital 5.1 Audio, plus the  
Original Dolby Stereo Theatrical Mix!

PACKED WITH  
NEVER BEFORE-SEEN  
FOOTAGE!

AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE  
FINE DVD'S ARE SOLD!

PG  
Supplemental Materials  
Not Rated

UNIVERSAL

PRESENTED EXCLUSIVELY BY  
**image**  
ENTERTAINMENT

© 1999 Universal City Studios, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

## CHEAP TRICK (cont. from page 76)

you use on *Rockford*?

**NIELSEN** I basically used my live rig, which has some fresh, brand-new gear that I've owned since...1978! [laughs] I had Paul Rivera hot-rod my Fender Deluxe Reverbs a long time ago, and I'm still using those to this day. I also used some newer Riveras that he sent to me, plus some Gibson Goldtones, for punch; Marshalls; Sound Cities that I've had since 1968; and the Orange 2x12 combo that I recorded most of our first album with.

**GW** Did you use a lot of different guitars as well?

**NIELSEN** Yeah. I brought, like, 20 guitars into the studio, and Tom brought in just as many basses. We ended up using Gretsches, Rickenbackers, Guilds, Gibsons, Hamers, Waterstones, Chandlers, Martins and Taylors. I also have this guitar by a company called Hoyer. It's basically a German toy, but if you get a good one, they sound terrific. I'm actually looking for another one. And this past year, I got the ultimate guitar.

**GW** Which is?

**NIELSEN** A 1963 Guild Merle Travis. They only made three of them, and I've got the second one. It has the maximum ornamentation, and it's just the coolest guitar. They were \$2,000 in 1963, which is one of the reasons that they didn't sell that well. I mean, if you had \$2,000 to spend on a guitar in 1963, you had someone build you your own signature model! I'd been looking for the guitar for thirtysomething years, and I knew they were rare, but I didn't know how rare. And I looked and looked and looked, and I finally found one. And let's put it this way: it was in bad shape. But I got it and had it restored by some of the people who worked on it in the first place.

**GW** Clearly, you've still got the guitar-collecting bug.

**NIELSEN** Oh, yeah! I just bought 12 vintage cases last week so that I could put a few of the guitars in my collection into the original cases. And I recently got another one of those Eighties Les Pauls with the Explorer headstocks. I think those were originally made for [Canadian rocker] Aldo Nova because he liked the way that my Explorers looked, but he's about two feet tall. I like the oddball stuff now.

**GW** So you're not out chasing custom-colour pre-CBS Stratocasters or other high-ticket items

**NIELSEN** No. I've already had one of everything, and I still have most of it. I still have two original Explorers, three Flying Vs... I have a friend who just paid \$20,000 for an original Flying V case! Both my Explorers have the original cases. Find another one! You can't find the guitar, let alone a case that's available. The vintage guitar market is out of control now. But it's an interesting out of control if you own some of the junk!

**GW** Let's talk about some of the songs on *Rockford*. "Oh Claire" is a very mournful ballad and sounds as if you lost someone very dear to you before you wrote it.

**NIELSEN** It's actually not written about anyone in particular, but it's about, you know, "I'll see you on the other side after we're both dead. I'll be waiting for you, somehow, somewhere." I wrote it to be similar to another song I wrote years ago called "World's Greatest Lover." It's from the point of view of someone in a foxhole in World War I or World War II or the Iraq war—wherever—who thinks that he's gonna get blown up.

**GW** Do you ponder your own mortality a lot?

**NIELSEN** Well, I think everybody does. What happens after that? I don't know. You don't know. Nobody knows. I, mean, obviously I'm not writing, "Please forgive me for everything I've ever done wrong in my life" songs. [laughs] I didn't invent good people, I didn't invent bad people, I didn't invent drugs or alcohol, I didn't invent war—so all can do is comment on them. All you can do is try to live your life as well as you can. I always say that one of my better qualities is that I'm human, but that one of my worst qualities is also that I'm human. So although I know right from wrong, that still doesn't stop me from doing plenty of wrong.

**GW** "Give It Away" features some of the really weird chord changes and voicings that you favor.

**NIELSEN** Yeah, it's got fun chords in it. I don't use theory at all to come up with those. I suppose I could look them up, but I usually don't know what they are. Plus, I usually voice chords in such a way that I'll be able to play them and run around the stage at the same time. I don't write something where I'll have to look at the fretboard and my hand all night.

**GW** "Perfect Stranger" [Rockford's leadoff single] was cowritten with [pop songwriter/producer] Linda Perry. How did that collaboration come about?

**NIELSEN** The record company said, "Hey, Linda Perry wants to work with you." I've always been impressed with her work in 4 Non Blondes [Perry's former group], and I think that the Christina Aguilera song she wrote, "Beautiful," is great. And once we met her, we discovered that—in addition to being an engineer, songwriter and producer—she's a fan, too.

**GW** But as a songwriter, doesn't it make you bristle when someone suggests that you enlist outside help?

**NIELSEN** I don't care if we write with somebody. And if it works, great. If it doesn't work, then we don't use it. There's also a big difference between collaborating with someone, which is what we did here, and having them write something for you and you never see them again. Plus, hey man, we're Cheap Trick: we can play anything and turn it into something that's our own. ■



# GNX4 GUITAR WORKSTATION® POWERED BY BILLY CLEMENTS

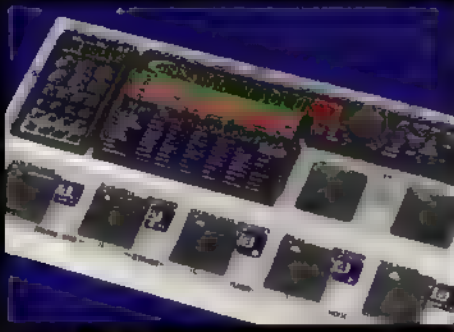


## The Tones Behind The Tunes!

### A Guide to the Perfect Tone

One of the greatest things about being a 21st century guitar player is in how easy it has become to get awesome guitar sounds. The technological advances we now have with guitar processing technology have made getting great tones only a click away. So whether you're a fan of classic rock tone ala Robin Trower, or into the progressive metal tones like Rebel Meets Rebel, these and the rest of the tones from this month's artists have never been more accessible.

Now that I've used the GNX4 Guitar Workstation® for the last few months, I still have only begun to tap into the many applications it has to offer. Not only do you have all the great modeling and effects available for getting this month's tones (you can get them at [www.digitech.com/guitarworld](http://www.digitech.com/guitarworld)), but you have a wealth of options for recording, practicing and song creation.



One of the coolest features is the MP3 player, which lets me download all the great lesson clips from the magazine at **>>>HEAR IT ONLINE: WWW.GUITARWORLD.COM**. Load these or your favorite artist MP3s on the compact flash card and you have your own portable tutor to practice with. Feeling inspired? The onboard recorder and General MIDI Drum machine with over 100 patterns and 8 kits will keep those creative juices flowing long into the night.

Check out [www.guitarworkstation.com](http://www.guitarworkstation.com) for the latest updated application tips and tutorials that can help you get the most out of your GNX4 Guitar Workstation.

See you on stage!

*Tone Guru Billy Clements is a 30-year veteran of the stage and studio and is a prolific creator of tones heard in countless recordings and performances around the world.*

### Robin Trower "Bridge of Sighs"

Display Name: **BRIDGE**

Chan One EQ	On	0.0	150	1700	3200	0
GetNetX	Chan1	Crunch	Vintage2	1	Bass Man	Mod2x12
Chan Two EQ	On	0.0	150	1500	4400	0
Tone	Ch1/Ch2	25/99	0/6	8/7	-3/1	65/50
	On/Off	Param1	Param2	Param3	Param4	Param5
Wah-Pickup	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Compression	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Whammy/IPS/Talk	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Stompbox	On	Fuzzy	71	-	-	99
Noise Gate	On	Silencer	20	0	-	-
Chorus/Mod	On	Rotary	12	57	8	99
Delay	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Reverb	On	Hall	0	44	23	30
Exp Assign	Exp1	Rot Spd	12	51	-	-

### Led Zeppelin "Misty Mountain Hop"

Display Name: **MISTYHOP**

Chan One EQ	On	0.0	150	1450	3300	-6
GetNetX	Chan1	Brickwall	Vintage2	1	Hot Rod	Brickwall
Chan Two EQ	On	0.0	150	2500	5000	0
Tone	Ch1/Ch2	31/07	5/0	5/0	4/0	72/70
	On/Off	Param1	Param2	Param3	Param4	Param5
Wah-Pickup	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Compression	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Whammy/IPS/Talk	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Stompbox	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Noise Gate	On	Silencer	15	0	-	-
Chorus/Mod	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Delay	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Reverb	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Exp Assign	Exp1	Vol Pre	0	99	-	-

### The Reateurs "Steady As She Goes"

Display Name: **STEADY**

Chan One EQ	On	0.0	150	1100	5000	5
GetNetX	Chan1	Rectified	Vintage2	1	Brickwall	Brickwall
Chan Two EQ	On	0.0	150	1500	3200	0
Tone	Ch1/Ch2	66/26	4/0	4/5	5/0	80/91
	On/Off	Param1	Param2	Param3	Param4	Param5
Wah-Pickup	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Compression	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Whammy/IPS/Talk	Off	Detune	12	-	-	81
Stompbox	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Noise Gate	On	Silencer	15	0	-	-
Chorus/Mod	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Delay	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Reverb	Off	Hall	0	73	33	50
Exp Assign	Exp1	Vol Pre	0	99	-	-

### Def Leppard "Bringin' on the Heartbreak"

Display Name: **HEARTBRK**

Chan One EQ	On	0.0	150	2500	5000	0
GetNetX	Chan1	Blackie	America2	1	Crunch	Vintage2
Chan Two EQ	On	0.0	150	2000	5000	0
Tone	Ch1/Ch2	14/50	0/0	0/8	7/7	85/70
	On/Off	Param1	Param2	Param3	Param4	Param5
Wah-Pickup	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Compression	On	Medium	33	40	5	-
Whammy/IPS/Talk	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Stompbox	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Noise Gate	On	Silencer	37	0	-	-
Chorus/Mod	Off	Chorus	17	79	20	65
Delay	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Reverb	On	3	70	50	70	-
Exp Assign	Exp1	Rev Lvl	0	75	-	-

### Rebel Meets Rebel "Get Outta My Life"

Display Name: **GETOUTTA**

Chan One EQ	On	0.0	150	1100	5000	5
GetNetX	Chan1	Rectified	Vintage2	1	Rectified	Vintage2
Chan Two EQ	On	0.0	150	2000	4000	3
Tone	Ch1/Ch2	66/13	-4/-1	-2/8	5/1	80/65
	On/Off	Param1	Param2	Param3	Param4	Param5
Wah-Pickup	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Compression	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Whammy/IPS/Talk	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Stompbox	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Noise Gate	On	Silencer	20	0	-	-
Chorus/Mod	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Delay	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Reverb	On	Room	0	81	18	30
Exp Assign	Exp1	Vol Pre	0	99	-	-

### Avenged Sevenfold "Beast and the Harlot"

Display Name: **HARLOT**

Chan One EQ	On	0.0	150	2600	5000	0
GetNetX	Chan1	Brickwall	Brickwall	1	Rectified	Vintage2
Chan Two EQ	On	0.0	150	2800	4000	3
Tone	Ch1/Ch2	99/63	0/4	6/4	5/3	72/89
	On/Off	Param1	Param2	Param3	Param4	Param5
Wah-Pickup	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Compression	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Whammy/IPS/Talk	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Stompbox	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Noise Gate	On	Silencer	15	0	-	-
Chorus/Mod	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Delay	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Reverb	Off	-	-	-	-	-
Exp Assign	Exp1	Vol Pre	0	99	-	-

*The importance of learning from others  
and warming up every time you play*

To me, warming up makes all the difference in my playing. When I don't warm up, I'm a mess, and while some people may not notice, I can tell. My preshow warm up regimen usually clocks in between 15 and 45 minutes, depending on how I'm feeling or sounding in the dressing room that day. We're currently in the studio recording our next album, and I spend about two hours a day with a metronome doing exercises from John Petrucci's *Rock Discipline* book (the one that came with the video). I pretty much go through the

Figure 1 illustrates the fingering patterns for the left and right hands. The left hand patterns are labeled "symmetrical" and "asymmetrical", showing fingerings for patterns 1 and 2. The right hand patterns are also labeled "symmetrical" and "asymmetrical", showing fingerings for patterns 1 and 2. Below the diagrams are musical staves with notes and fingerings for patterns 1 and 2.

The next exercise, shown in **FIGURE 3**, is a repeating pattern with wide stretches that uses the two symmetrical fingering patterns shown in **FIGURE 2**. As you'll hear, it has that Dimebag "Cowboys from Hell"/"Domination" solo vibe to it. Don't be afraid to start out really slow with this one if you can't quite nail the riff. It's all about mastering it slowly and then building up speed a little at a time. Do this, and you'll eventually accomplish your goals. Until next time. ■





# Breathe In, Breathe Out

*The art of phrasing melodic licks*



**W**ELCOME TO THE first installment of my new *Guitar World* column. I'd like to address an issue that, to me, is of the utmost importance to a musician, regardless of his/her instrument: the art of *phrasing*. Phrasing is the term used to describe how a singer or instrumentalist presents a musical passage in order to convey certain feelings and emotions. Often this comes down to the way the musician varies the presentation of the notes in a given melodic line, thereby creating contrast within the melodic figure itself. This technique is called *articulation*. To me, this is where the "music" is, rather than in the mechanically perfect performance of a long sequence of notes that, while impressive on a technical level, is devoid of any emotive qualities.

I'd like to start by discussing the concept of phrasing in improvised solos. When improvising, your solo will be more enjoyable to listen to if you include pauses between groups of notes. To illustrate what I mean, I'm going to play a series of different phrases over a repeating chord progression.

In this first example, I'm playing three short, simple phrases followed by a longer, more complicated phrase. Additionally, the three simple phrases emphasize the *downbeat* of beats 1 and 3, as the rhythm part leaves a little hole there. This creates some nice counterpoint, because the soloing guitar is holding a note while the rhythm guitar stops. These short phrases establish a repetitive pattern that makes the subsequent introduction of a longer and more complex phrase a welcome change.

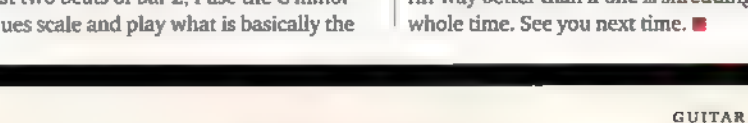
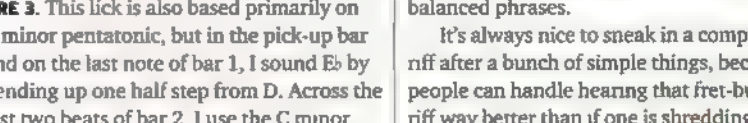
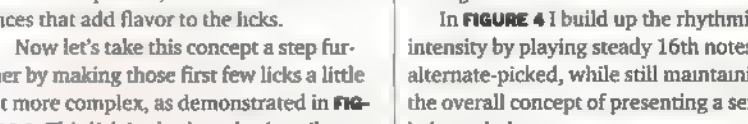
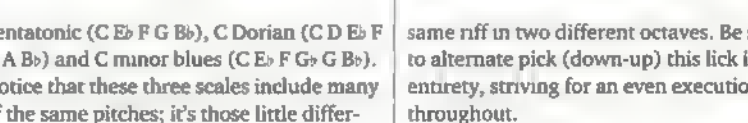
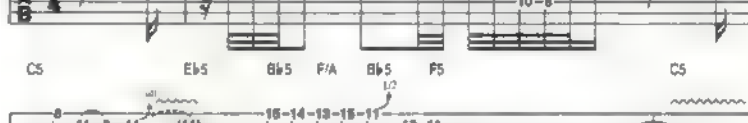
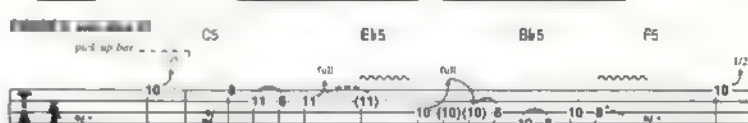
**FIGURE 1** illustrates the two-bar rhythm part that the lead phrase will be played over, which is in the key of C. I start with two- and three-note power chord voicings of C5, E♭5, B♭5 and F5, played in a syncopated pattern based on a rhythm of straight 16th notes. I fill in the "holes" between the chord accents with fret-hand-muted strums, relaxing my grip on the chord shapes slightly so that the strings aren't touching the frets.

**FIGURE 2** illustrates the first "improvised" idea over this progression. The entire lick is played in eighth position and is based on a combination of three scales: C minor

**FIGURE 1** rhythm part



**FIGURE 2** solo idea #1



pentatonic (C E♭ F G B♭), C Dorian (C D E♭ F G A B♭) and C minor blues (C E♭ F G♭ G B♭). Notice that these three scales include many of the same pitches; it's those little differences that add flavor to the licks.

Now let's take this concept a step further by making those first few licks a little bit more complex, as demonstrated in **FIGURE 3**. This lick is also based primarily on C minor pentatonic, but in the pick-up bar and on the last note of bar 1, I sound E♭ by bending up one half step from D. Across the last two beats of bar 2, I use the C minor blues scale and play what is basically the

same riff in two different octaves. Be sure to alternate pick (down-up) this lick in its entirety, striving for an even execution throughout.

In **FIGURE 4** I build up the rhythmic intensity by playing steady 16th notes, all alternate-picked, while still maintaining the overall concept of presenting a series of balanced phrases.

It's always nice to sneak in a complicated riff after a bunch of simple things, because people can handle hearing that fret-burning riff way better than if one is shredding the whole time. See you next time. ■



# Diminishing Returns

*Illuminating the glories of diminished patterns, and how to play "This Godless Endeavor," part four.*

**J**EFF LOOMIS This month we're going to examine the intricate diminished-based sequence upon which I've built my first solo in "This Godless Endeavor."

**FIGURE 1** shows the first eight bars of the solo, including both my part (Gtr 1) and Steve's rhythm part (Gtr 2). The solo line is based on two different diminished-seven arpeggio shapes, one of which is played on the fourth, third and second strings, and the other on the top three strings. Each pattern includes an additional passing tone, on the highest string, that falls outside the diminished-seven arpeggio.

I begin the solo by picking the open D string, which is followed by a double hammer-on to the ninth and 12th frets with my index finger and pinkie to get the line rolling. After sounding the highest note in the first pattern (B string, 12th fret), I perform a double pull-off on the same string to the 10th and ninth frets and middle and index fingers, respectively. The first pattern ends with a pull off from the 12th to the ninth fret on the D string with the pinkie and index finger.

I repeat this pattern, after which (on beat three of bar 1) I perform a similar thing on the top three strings. Upon playing the highest note in this phrase, I pull off one fret to the ring finger, then two frets to the index finger. I then play the same pattern three frets (a minor third) higher.

Bar 2 is nearly identical to bar 1, except on beat four I move down three frets instead of up. In the next two bars (3 and 4) I take the entire pattern played across bars 1 and 2 and move it up three frets.

In bars 6-8, I repeat the initial pattern from the beginning of bar 1 and move it down one fret in each successive bar, transposing the melody chromatically.

**STEVE SMYTH** My rhythm part in bars 1-4 consists of a combination of single notes and two-note power chords. In bars 5-8 I switch to root/flat five chords that descend chromatically, mirroring the movement of Jeff's melody.

**LOOMIS** This is our last column for the time being. I hope you've enjoyed our lessons. We look forward to seeing you out on the road. ■

## "This Godless Endeavor" Slowly ♩ = 76

Seven-string guitars tuned down one half step (low to high: B♭ E♭ A♭ D♭ G♭ B♭ E♭).

All notes and chords sound one half step lower than written.

**FIGURE 1** Jeff's solo (II:29-5:54)

THIS GODLESS ENDEAVOR Copyright © 2005 Magic Arts Publishing / ASCAP Edition Musik Kontor Verlag, Dortmund  
All Rights Reserved used by Permission



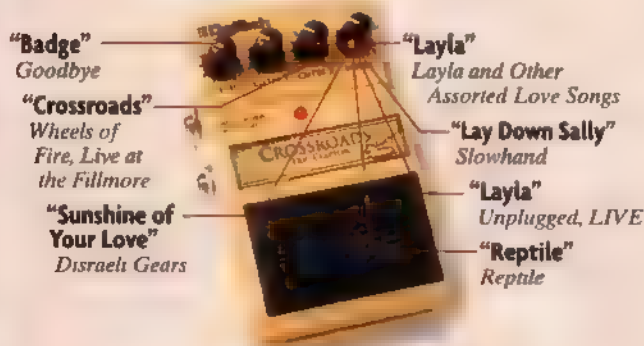
# “...standing by the crossroads...”

## Seven signature tones from Eric Clapton.

CROSSROADS™ • LIMITED EDITION ARTIST SERIES EFFECTS PEDAL



A portion of the proceeds from the sale of this pedal is being donated to Crossroads Centre, an International Centre of Excellence for the treatment of alcohol, drugs and other addictive disorders.



**CROSSROADS™** ■ New DigiTech Production Modeling™ technology accurately recreates seven signature Eric Clapton tones.  
 ■ Legendary “woman tone” ■ Raw “Crossroads” blues captured live  
 ■ Embracing stereo spectrum of a rotary speaker ■ Intimacy of Unplugged ■ Enduring warmth of “Reptile” ■ Custom artist pedal gig bag and pick ■ DigiTech pedal power supply



## CROSSROADS™

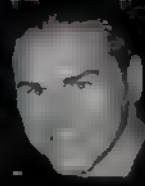
From “Sunshine of Your Love” to “Layla Unplugged”...seven signature tones from Eric Clapton in a limited-edition DigiTech® effects pedal.

In conjunction with Eric Clapton, we have helped recreate some of his classic tones in a DigiTech pedal by applying our new Production Modeling™ technology to create Crossroads.™ For the first time, complex studio and live effects can be accurately reproduced thanks to Production Modeling via our AudioDNA® DSP super-chip. If you're a Slowhand fan or just want to add some unique tones to your effects palette, demo the *limited edition* Crossroads pedal at your DigiTech dealer today.

From the guitar-playing engineers in scenic Sandy, Utah ■ [www.digitech.com](http://www.digitech.com) ■ 801.566.8800

**DigiTech.**  
The Power to Create

HA Harman International Company ©2005 Harman International Industries, Incorporated. All rights reserved



## By Design

*Transferring your creation to the guitar body*

**W**ELCOME BACK. Since the last column, I've decided to change the guitar I'm going to paint. Instead of using a Strat-style body, I'm going to paint a Les Paul-style guitar that will be given away to one of *Guitar World's* readers through an online contest. (Stay tuned for more information about the contest and how to enter it.)

Since I changed the body shape, I've had to rework my design (see **PHOTO A**). Altering my design wasn't too difficult, but making a big change like this can be difficult if your design was specifically tailored around the body shape, its controls or bridge. Hopefully, you've been doodling away over the past month and have come up with a great design for your guitar. If that's the case, then you're ready to go.

### RESIZING YOUR DESIGN

Now that I'm satisfied with my design, the next step is to get it onto the guitar body. This is most easily accomplished by photocopying my design and enlarging it to the proper size. If you created a design on a Strat shape using the template page that I supplied you with last month (available at [paintyourownguitar.com/gw456.html](http://paintyourownguitar.com/gw456.html)), enlarge the Strat template page by 176 percent. That should make your design the exact size you need. If you designed for a Les Paul, enlarge the Les Paul template page by 171 percent. For the two remaining pages, you'll have to take some measurements to determine how much to enlarge them, since I don't have a Tele or PRS body lying around to do this.

You'll need to print on tabloid-sized (11 x 17 inches) paper, so head over to your local copy center to make your enlargements. You may need to tape two sheets of paper together to make a full-sized template, as I've done in **PHOTO B**. Once

you've done this, you're ready to transfer the design to the guitar's body.

### EXTRA SUPPLIES YOU'LL NEED

I've covered this topic in the past, but if you need to refresh your memory about additional supplies you'll need, visit [paintyourownguitar.com/gw1.html](http://paintyourownguitar.com/gw1.html) to see a list of typical supplies you'll need, especially when painting a body with multiple colors. Be sure to have all of the supplies necessary before you start. If you followed along with our first series on painting a one-color design, you'll be able to reuse a lot of the supplies you've already purchased, and your cost at this point will be minimal.

### PLANNING YOUR PAINT WORK

I originally planned to paint my design two shades of green and black. Unfortunately, Krylon does not make a second shade of green that I like, so I've decided to paint in white, grey and black.

Normally, when painting a multicolored design, it's best to start with your lightest color and proceed to your darkest color. For my design, the word "TOXIC" will

be white, and since that's my lightest color, I'm going to spray that first. As this is the only area on the guitar that will be white, I don't need to spray the entire guitar body with white paint, only the area that will contain the lettering—essentially, the top half of the guitar.

This will save paint and time. I'm also going to bypass the primer coat, since the body I'm painting was purchased commercially and has a good sealer



PHOTO B

coat. I can tell no grain will be poking through the finish and that I'll be painting onto a nice, flat surface.

Before you proceed, look at your design and determine whether you need to spray the entire body a solid base coat or if you can get by with spraying just a specific area. When you've made your decision, you can proceed.

### PREPPING YOUR BODY

Although I'm bypassing a primer coat, you may want to perform this step if the body is not already sealed. Primer coats allow you to see how well your body's grain has been filled, and they act as a sealer, too. As I stressed in our previous lessons, it's imperative that your guitar's body is perfectly sealed and that no grain is showing through when you paint. Review past issues for proper sealing procedures and then proceed.

### SPRAYING YOUR BASE COAT

Again, refer to our previous lessons where I discussed spraying technique. Be sure to use this same technique for not only your base coat but all of coats of paint, too. Remember: always apply the paint in thin coats. This is imperative. It will allow the paint to dry faster, and it will prevent runs for developing and running your work.

Next month, we will transfer our design in stages, spray our different color coats and complete our design. See you then. ■

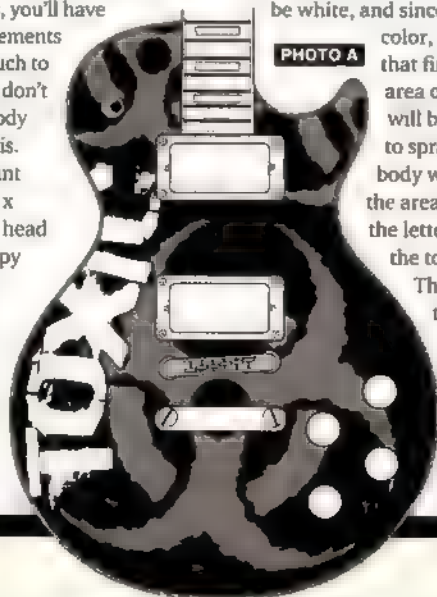
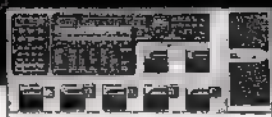


PHOTO A





# Download the Tone!

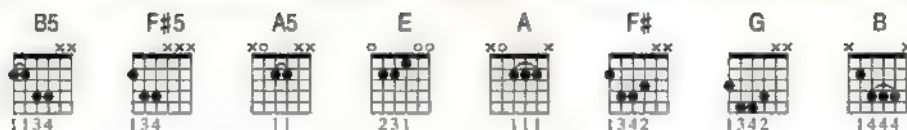
GNX4 Guitar Workstation®  
presets for this song available  
online @ [www.digitech.com](http://www.digitech.com)

**DigiTech**  
The Power to Create

## "STEADY, AS SHE GOES" Raconteurs

As heard on *Broken Boy Soldiers* (XL)

Words and Music by **Brendan Benson and Jack White** • Transcribed by **Jeff Perrin**



### A Intro (0:00)

Moderately Fast ♩ = 124

N.C. (B5) (A5) (E5)

Bass w/pick

(Bm) (A) (E5) (Bm) (A) (E5)

Qtr. I (elec. w/dist.)  
Riff A

(repeat previous two measures)

Bass (repeat previous two measures)

Find yourself

B5 F#5 A5 E B5 F#5 A5 E

### B 1st Verse (0:36)

girl and settle down Live a simple life In a quiet town Steady as she

B5 F#5 A E B5 F#5 A E

Bass Fig. 1 end Bass Fig. 1

# "STEADY, AS SHE GOES"

**GNX4 powered**

download Guitar Workstation® presets @ [www.digitech.com](http://www.digitech.com)

## C 1st Chorus (0:44)

goes (steady as she goes)

Steady as she goes (steady as she goes)

So steady as she

Bm F# A E

19 (w/heavy fuzz)

\* repeat previous chord

Bass Fig. 2

## D (0:52)

goes

Your friends have shown a

B5 F#5 A E B5 F#5 A E

23 Gtr 1 (w/dist.)

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 (see meas. 15)

## E 2nd Verse (1:00)

kink in the single life

You've had too much to think now you need a wife

Steady as she

B5 F#5 A E B5 F#5 A E

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 (see meas. 15)

## F 2nd and 3rd Choruses (1:07, 1:58)

goes (steady as she goes)

So steady as she goes (steady as she goes)

Well here we go again

Bm F# A E Bm F#5 A E

31 (w/heavy fuzz)

Bass plays Bass Fig. 2 twice (see meas. 19)

## G Bridge (1:15, 2:05)

You've found yourself a friend that knows you well

But no matter what you

G A B A

Bass



do you'll always feel as though you tripped and fell (2nd time) skip ahead to **I**  
So steady as she

**G** **A** **E**

39

Gtr. 2 plays Fill 1 second time (see meas. 55)

**H** (1:31)

goes When you have com -

**B5** **F#5** **A** **E** **B5** **F#5** **A** **E**

Gtr. 1 (w/dist.)  
Rhy. Fig. 1

43

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 (see meas. 15)

**I** 3rd Verse (1:36)

pleted what you thought you had to do and your blood's depleted to the point of stable glue then you'll get along

**B5** **F#5** **A** **E** **B5** **F#5** **A** **E**

47

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 (see meas. 15)

then you'll get along

**B5** **F#5** **A** **E**

51

Bass plays first two bars of Bass Fig. 1 twice (see meas. 15)

go back to **F** 3rd Chorus  
Steady as she

N.C.(Bm)  
Gtr. 1

55

Gtr. 2 (elec. w/heavy fuzz)  
Fill 1

**J** (2:21)

goes

**B5** **F#5**

Gtr. 1

Gtr. 2

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 simile (see meas. 15)

# "STEADY, AS SHE GOES"

**GNX4 powered**  
download Guitar Workstation® presets @ [www.digitach.com](http://www.digitach.com)

Steady as she goes      Settle for a

A      E      B5      F#5      A      E

57

vol swells

**K** (2:28)

\*world neither up or down      Sell it to the crowd that is gathered 'round      (1st time only) Settle for a  
(Settle for a \*world neither up or down)      (Sell it to the crowd that is gathered 'round)

B5      F#5      A      E

Gtr. 1 plays Rhy. Fig. 1 four times simile (see meas. 43)

61

Gtr. 2

Gtr. 3 (elec. w/heavy fuzz)

Gtr. 4 (elec. w/heavy fuzz) let ring =

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 (see meas. 15)  
\*Substitute "girl" 2nd time

Bass substitutes first two bars of Bass Fig. 1 second time (see meas. 15)

**L** (2:44)

N.C.(Bm)      So steady as she

Gtr. 1 plays Riff A twice (see meas. 7)

Gtr. 2

65

Gtr. 4

Bass

\* "Scoop" note w/bar.

(let ring into next beat, then dive w/bar)







As heard on **Led Zeppelin IV** (ATLANTIC)

Words and Music by Jimmy Page, Robert Plant and John Paul Jones • Transcribed by Jeff Perrin



Moderately ♩ = 136

N.C.(A5)	(E5)	(A5)	(E5)	(A5)	(E5)	(A5)	(E5)	(A5)
Gtr 1 (elec w/dist)								

<sup>5</sup>elec. piano arr. for gtr.

Rhy. Flg. A

[illegible]

*Gr. 1 substitutes Rhy Fill 1 second time  
(see next page)*



Copyright © 1972 James of Aibion Music. All Rights Reserved.  
All Rights Administered by WB MUSIC CORP.  
All Rights Reserved. Used by Permission of Alfred Publishing Company.



# "MISTY MOUNTAIN HOP"

think I saw  
really out of my mind  
And baby baby  
better open your eyes  
(E5) (A5)

baby do you like it  
Whoa yeah  
(E5) (A5)

Crowds  
Just  
There  
Folk  
(E5) (A7)  
end Rhy. Fig. 2

13 Rhy. Fig. 2 1/4

of people sitting on the grass with flowers in their hair said  
then a policeman sitting on a book to me and asked us said  
you sit sittin' in spare like a to on a shelf rustin'  
down there really don't care really don't care really don't which which way  
(A5)

17 Gtr. 1

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 four times simile (see meas. 9)

Hey boy do you wanna score And you know how it is  
to all get in line Well you know  
the pressure lies not tryin' to fight it  
(E5) (A5) (E5) (A5) (E5) (A5) (E5)  
so I've decided what I'm gonna do now  
(E5) (A5) (E5)

21 Gtr. 1

Rhy. Fig. 3 1/4 end Rhy. Fig. 3

Boss Bass Fig. 2

Substitute Bass Fill 1 second time end Bass Fig. 2

Rhy. Fill 1 (1:10)

(A7)

Gtr. 1

Bass Fill 1 (1:32)

(A5)

D

G5

Rhy. Fill 4 (2:16)

Gtr. 1 (A7)

(A5)

Advanced Guitar Workbooks: [www.guitarworkbooks.com](http://www.guitarworkbooks.com)





# "MISTY MOUNTAIN HOP"

GNX4 powered

Download guitar sheet music from [www.guitarworld.com](http://www.guitarworld.com)

D G5 N.C.(A5) (E5) (A5) (E5) (A5)

Gtr. 2 repeats Riff A1 (see meas. 47)

Gtr. 3 repeats Riff A2 (see meas. 47)

Gtr. 4 repeats Riff A3 (see meas. 47)

51 Gtr. 5 (elec. w/dist.)

w/slide

Gtr. 1 plays Rhy. Fill 3 (see 3rd page)

**G** (3:07)

go back to **B** Verse

4. H

(E5) (A5)

(E5) (A7)

Bass plays Bass Fig. 3 (see meas. 33)

Bass plays Bass Fig. 4 (see meas. 35)

**H** (3:54)

N.C.(A5) (E5) (A5) (E5) (A5) (E5) (A5) Ooh (E5) A

**I** Outro (4:01)

Ooh

Intro

E A

E A

E A

E A

\* repeat previous chord

Bass plays Bass Fig. 3 simple until fade (see meas. 33)

play 4 times simile and fade

Ooh

I really don't  
I really don't

(3., 4.) know

oh

oh

oh

oh

oh

E

Bass plays Bass Fig. 3 twice (see meas. 33)



**Btype2** **Ctype2** **Dtype2** **E<sup>xII</sup>**

**41** Gtr. 4

Gtr. 5 (elec. w/dist.)

Gtr. 2

Bass plays Bass Fig. 3 simile (see meas. 16)

Go back to **C** Chorus

**N.C (E)**  
Gtr. 2 plays Fill 1 (see meas. 18)

Gtr. 3 plays Rhy. Fill 3 (see meas. 23)

**43** Gtr. 4 full vib. w/bar

\*Gtr. 5 1/2 vib. w/bar

\*Doubled one octave higher

Gtr. 1

Bass

**F** (3:20)

Freely

up yours get outta my life  
N.C. E6

**45** Gtr. 1

Gtr. 3

Bass



# "BRINGIN' ON THE HEARTBREAK" Def Leppard

As heard on *High 'N' Dry* (MERCURY)

Words and Music by Joe Elliott, Richard Savage, Richard Allen, Steve Clark and Peter Willis • Transcribed by Jeff Perrin



\*Bass plays low B note below this chord.

## A Intro (0:00)

Slowly ♩ = 77

Chords: N C (Am) (F) (C6) (Dm) (E5)

Gtr. 1 (elec. w/dist.)

Gtr. 2 (elec. w/dist.)

Bass

Chords: A5 F5(#4) Am G6 F6maj7 Bb/B\* E7(no3)

Gtr. 2

Gtr. 1

Gtr. 3 (elec. w/very light dist. and chorus)  
Rhy. Fig. 1  
let ring throughout

Bass

end Rhy. Fig. 1

## B Verses (0:26, 1:59)

1. Gypsy	sittin' lookin' pretty	A broken rose with laughin' eyes	You're a mystery			
searchin'	always runnin' wild	like a child without a home	You're always			
	searchin' for a feelin'	but it's easy come and easy go	oh I'm sorry but it's			
	(2.) misty-eyed and shady	Lady how you hold the key	Oh you're like a candle			
	your flame slowly fadin'	burnin' out and burnin'	Just tryin' to say to you			
A5	F5(#4)	Am	G6	F6maj7	Bb/B	E7(no3)

Can't you see

Gtr. 3 plays Rhy. Fig. 1 three times on 1st Verse and twice on 2nd Verse (see meas. 5)

9 Bass

(play 3 times on 1st Verse)



# "BRINGIN' ON THE HEARTBREAK"

## C 1st and 2nd Pre-choruses (1:03, 2:24)

true \* You're bringin' on the heartache takin' all the best of me Oh  
C5 G5 D5 B5 C5 G5

Gtrs. 1 and 2 (w/light dist.) let ring (w/dist.) P M

13

Bass

\*1st time only

\*repeat previous chord

can't you see You got the best of me Whoa can't you see you're bringin' on the heartbreak  
C5 G5 C5 G5

16 (repeat previous measure)

light P M

## D Chorus (1:23, 2:43)

Bringin' on the heartache You're bringin' on the heartbreak  
N.C. (A5) (F5) (G5)

Rhy. Fig. 2

19

(repeat previous two measures)

2

BASS FIG. 1

2

(2nd time) skip ahead to [E]

Bringin' on the heartache Can't you see oh  
(A5) (F5) G5

23 Gtr. 4 (elec w/dist.)

Gtrs. 1 and 2

2

Bass

2

1/2 w/bar

## E Interlude (1:47)

A5 F5(#4) Am G6

Gtr 3 plays Rhy. Fig. 1 (see meas. 5)

Gtr 4

27 -1 1/2 full full full full full

Bass

# "BRINGIN' ON THE HEARTBREAK"

**GNX4 powered**

download Guitar Workstation® presets @ [www.digitech.com](http://www.digitech.com)

go back to [B] Verse

2. You're such a secret

29

F6maj7 Bb/B E7(no3)

[F] (3:04)

[G] Guitar Solo (3:10)

Can't you see No no no

G5 A5V full full F5 full full G5 E5 slight P.H. 1/4

31 Gtr. 4

Gtr. 1 and 2 let ring throughout

Bass

35

C5 A5V slight P.H. full G5 F5 full

[H] 2nd Pre-Chorus (3:28)

You got the best of me Oh

C5 G5

37

C6 full G5 D5 B5



# "BRINGIN' ON THE HEARTBREAK"

can't you see

You got the best of me  
C5 G5

Whoa

can't you see  
C5 G5

You're bringin' on the heartbreak

40 Gtrs. 1 and 2

## I Outro Chorus (3:41)

Bringin' on the heartache

You're bringin' on the heartbreak

N.C.(A5) (F5) (G5)

Gtrs. 1 and 2

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 six times (see meas. 19)

Bringin' on the heartache

You're bringin' on the heartbreak

(A5) (F5) (G5)  
Gtrs. 1 and 2 play Rhy. Fig. 2 four times (see meas. 19)

47 Gtr. 4

Bringin' on the heartache

You're bringin' on the heartache

## J Segue to "Switch 625" (4:20)

♩ = 138

G5

slow drive w/bar

55 Gtr. 4

Gtrs. 1 and 2



powered by **THE Guitar Workstation**® download presets for this song @ [www.digittech.com](http://www.digittech.com)

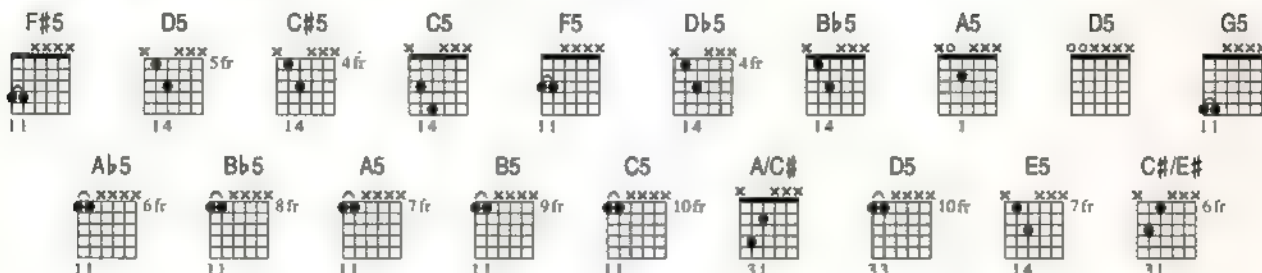
# "BEAST AND THE HARLOT" Avenged Sevenfold

As heard on *City of Evil* (WARNER BROS.)

Words and Music by Matthew Sanders, James Sullivan, Brian Haner, Jr. and Zachary Baker • Transcribed by Jeff Perrin

All guitars are in drop-D tuning (low to high: D A D G B E).

Bass tuning (low to high): D A D G.



## A Intro/Outro (0:00, 5:09)

Moderately ♩ = 51

(2nd time) Great

1 Gtr. 3 (elec. w/dist.)

2 Gtrs. 1 and 2 (elec. w/dist.)

Bass

4 C5 F5 D#5 Bb5

\* repeat previous chord



(2nd time) end

**Freely**  $\text{♩} = 156$

**A5** **D5**

Gtr. 4 (elec. w/dist.)  
†w/bar N.H.

Gtrs. 3 and 4  
+1/2 (pull up on bar)

(Gtr. 4 cont. grad. dive next two meas.)

Gtr. 3  
bar dives N.H.

pitch. B

pitch. B

B F#

\*2nd time hold note and then perform random pick scrapes.

†Depress bar prior to picking harmonic

\*\*Gtr. 3 holds bent note until [B].

Bass Fig. 1

end Bass Fig. 1

(0:31)

Gtr. 4  
vib. w/bar

let ring next two meas. (w/slight fdbk.)

Gtr. 3  
P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. (repeat previous two measures)

Gtr. 1  
Rhy. Fig. 1 P.M. (repeat previous measure)

end Rhy. Fig. 1

Bass repeats Bass Fig. 1 (see meas. 10)

Gtrs. 1 and 2 play Rhy. Fig. 1 (see meas. 14)

18 Gtr. 3

P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M.

Bass

\*repeat previous beat

# "BEAST AND THE HARLOT"

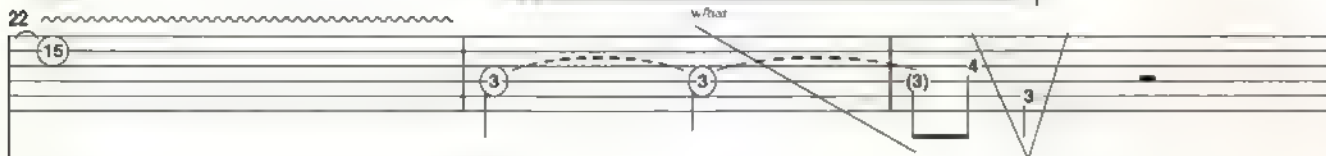
GNX4 powered

Copyright © 1994 by GNX4 Inc. All rights reserved.

**C** (0:43)

N.C. (D5) F5 G5 A♭5 G5 F5 G5 (D5) F5 G5 A♭5

Gtr. 3



Gtrs. 1 and 2

pitch: A

P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M.



Bass

Bass Fig. 2



F5 G5 A♭5 N.C. (D5) F5 G5 A♭5 G5 F5 G5

Gtrs. 1 and 2

Rh. Fig. 2

P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M.



Bass



F5 G5 A♭5 F5

end Rh. Fig. 2

26 P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M.



end Bass Fig. 2



**D** Verses (0:58, 1:11, 2:28, 2:44)

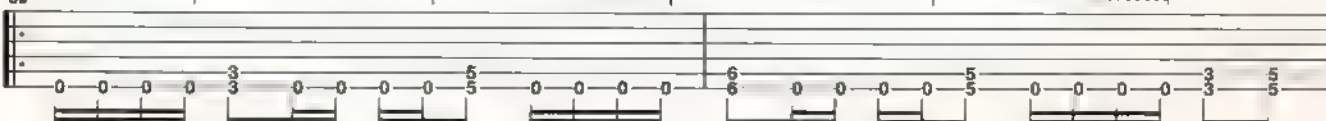
1. This shining city built of gold  
2. There sat a seven headed beast  
3. The city and dressed in jewels and gold  
4. Merchants and captains in the world

N.C. (D5) F5 G5 A♭5 G5 F5 G5

Gtrs. 3 and 4 play Fill 1 third time (see next page)

Gtrs. 1 and 2

30 P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M.



Bass plays Bass Fig. 2 (see meas. 22)



## "BEAST AND THE HARLOT"

a far ten cry horns from raised innocence from his head There's more than Symbolic meets the woman sits eye  
fine sailors linen myrrh navigators pearls too Her will plagues will weep and come  
(D5) F5 G5 Ab5 F5 G5 Ab5 N.C.(D5) F5 G5 P.M.

32

'round Here look to the waters stripes her and of leaves the deep A  
his throne but as hatred her mourners strips her watch to her her naked The  
all at once loss with her sins piled to the her burn sky De  
this Ab5 G5 F5 G5 (D5) F5 G5 Ab5 F5 P.M.

35

**E** (1:30, 1:24, 2:41, 2:55)

(1st and 3rd times) go back to **D** Verse

city of evil  
beast and the harlot  
stroyed in an hour  
beast and the harlot

## When

Wieder

B65

G5

A65

A5

B65

865

C5

Gtrs. 1 and 2

end Rhv. Fig. 3

38 *Rhy. Fig. 3* *end Rhy. Fig. 3*

Bass  
*Bass Fig. 3* *end Bass Fig. 3*

**F** 1st, 2nd and 3rd Choruses (1:28, 3:01, 4:20)

w/double-time feel

cage for She's a dwelling place for demons filthy bird and She's a makes us

F5

C5

B65

41 Gr 3

Gr. 1 and 2  
Rhy Fig 4

Bass  
Bass Fig 4

\* Play notes in parentheses on repeat

Fill 1 (2-28)

Gtr 4

12 13 12 13 12 13 12 13

TAB 4 4

Gtr 3

# "BEAST AND THE HARLOT"

**GNX4 powered**

download Guitar Workstation® presets @ [www.digitech.com](http://www.digitech.com)

45 drink the poisoned wine to fornicating with our kings

G5 F5 C5 Bb5

(2nd time) skip ahead to **I**

(3rd time) skip ahead to **L** 4th Chorus

49 Fallen now is Babylon the

A5 A/C#

end Rhy. Fig. 4

end Bass Fig. 4

**G** (1:53)

(end double-time feel)

**Gtr**

(D5) F5 G5 Ab5 G5 F5 G5 (D5) F5 G5 Ab5 F5 G5 Ab5

Gtrs. 1 and 2 play Rhy. Fig. 2 (see meas. 26)

Gtr. 3

53

Bass plays last four bars of Bass Fig. 2 (see meas. 26)

\*dive w/bar

Bb5 G5 Ab5 A5 Bb5 A5 Bb5 B5 C5

Gtrs. 1 and 2 play Rhy. Fig. 3 (see meas. 38)

57

Bass plays Bass Fig. 3 (see meas. 38)

**H** Guitar Solo (2:04)

w/double-time feel (until next verse)

F5

Gtrs. 1 and 2 play Rhy. Fig. 4 (see meas. 41)

60

Bass plays Bass Fig. 4 simile (see meas. 41)



**64** F5 Gtr. 4 C5 Bb5 P.H.

17 (17) 17 18 (15) (17) 17 (17) (17) (17) 18 (18)

Gtr. 3 pitch F P.H.

13 8 13 8 15 (12) (13) 13 (13) (13) (13) 10 (13) (13)

G5 F5 pitch C

Gtr. 3 P.M.

5 7 8 5 7 8 5 7 8 7 5 8 7 6 5 8 7 8 10 7 8 10 7 8 10 8 7 10 8 7 10 8 7 10

**68** C5 Bb5

8 10 12 8 10 12 8 10 12 10 9 10 12 10 11 13 10 11 13 10 12 13 12 10 13 11 10 11 11 10 12 10 (10)

3 6 6 6

**70** C5 Bb5

8 10 12 8 10 12 8 10 12 10 9 10 12 10 11 13 10 11 13 10 12 13 12 10 13 11 10 11 11 10 12 10 (10)

3 6 6 6

**72** Gtr. 4

22 21 20 19 22 21 20 19 22 21 20 19 22 21 20 19 22 21 20 19 22 21 20 19 22 21 20 19

Gtr. 3

Riff A

18 17 16 15 18 17 16 15 18 17 16 15 18 17 16 15 18 17 16 15 18 17 16 15 18 17 16 15

A5 A/C# go back to **I** Verse

Gtr. 4 plays Riff A (see meas. 72)

**74** Gtr. 3

15 14 13 12 15 14 13 12 15 14 13 12 15 14 13 12 15 14 13 12 15 14 13 12 15 14 13 12

**I** (328)  
(end double-time feel)

**76** D5 Gtr. 3

12 (12) (12) 5 (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5)

Gtrs. 1 and 2 Rhy. Fig. 5 end Rhy. Fig. 5

Bass Bass Fig. 5 end Bass Fig. 5

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

# "BEAST AND THE HARLOT"

**GNX4 powered**  
download Guitar Workstation® presets @ [www.digitech.com](http://www.digitech.com)

Gtrs. 1 and 2 repeat Rhy. Fig. 5 (see meas. 76)

80 Gtr. 4

Bass repeats Bass Fig. 5 (see meas. 76)

**J** (3:38)

Gtr. 1 plays first two bars of Rhy. Fig. 2 four times (see meas. 26)

Gtr. 2 plays Rhy. Fig. 5 (see meas. 76)

Gtr. 3

84 grad dive w/bar (to slack)

Gtr. 2

The pick scrape

Bass plays Bass Fig. 5 twice (see meas. 76)

**K** Bridge (3:50)

day has come for all us sinners  
Flee the burning greedy city  
D5 C5 F5 G5 Ab5 G5 F5 D5 F5 G5 Ab5 G5 F5 D5

If you're not a servant you'll be struck to the ground  
looking back on her to see there's nothin' around

Gtrs. 1 and 2

92 Rhy. Fig. 6

don't believe in fairy tales and no one wants to go to hell You made the wrong decision and it's easy to see Now  
If you wanna serve above or be a king below with us you're welcome to the city where your future is set forever

D5 C5 F5 G5 Ab5 G5 F5 D5 F5 G5 Ab5 G5 F5 D5

Gtrs. 1 and 2 play Rhy. Fig. 6 four times (see meas. 92)

96 Gtr. 3

Bass plays Bass Fig. 6 four times (see meas. 92)

Bb5

G5

Ab5

A5

Bb5

A5

Bb5

B5

C5

go back to **F** Chorus

Gtrs. 1 and 2 play Rhy. Fig. 3 (see meas. 38)

Bass plays Bass Fig. 3 (see meas. 38)







# "BRIDGE OF SIGHS" Robin Trower

As heard on *Bridge of Sighs* (CHRYSALIS)

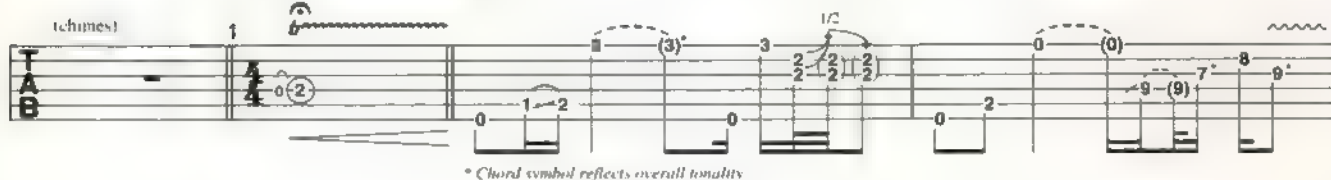
Words and Music by Robin Trower • Transcribed by Jeff Perrin

All instruments are tuned down approx. one quarter step.

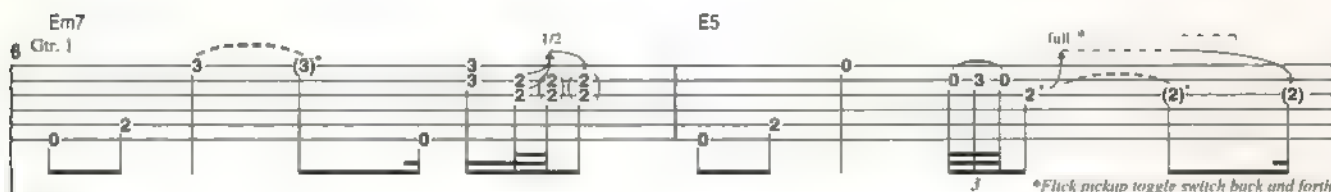


**A** Intro (0:06) (0:15)  
Slowly ♩ = 48  
N.C. \* Em7  
Gtr 1 (elec w/dist and 1. nrvibe)

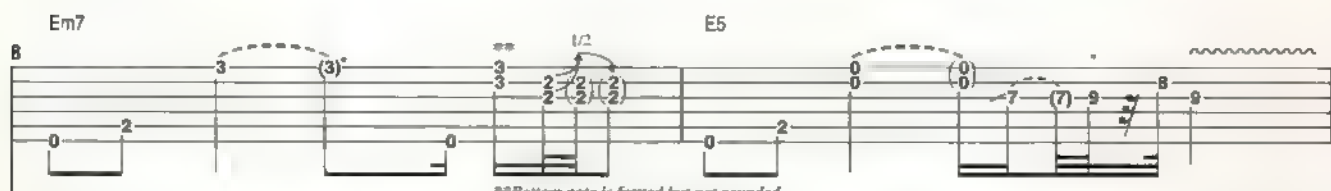
E5



\* Chord symbol reflects overall tonality



\* Flick pickup toggle switch back and forth.



\*\*Bottom note is fretted but not sounded.

end Bass Fig. 1



**B 1st Verse (0:54)**

The sun don't shine the moon don't move the tides to wash

Em7 E5

10 Gtr. 1

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 twice simile (see meas. 6)

me clean

Em7 E5

12

The sun don't shine the moon don't move the tides to wash

Em7 E5

14

me clean

Em7 E5

16

\*Open G string is sounded by pull-off

**C 1st Chorus (1:36)**

Why so unforgiving and why so cold Been a long time crossing Bridge of

Cmaj7 A G B+ Cmaj7 B+ B5

18 Gtr. 1

Bass  
Bass Fig. 2

end Bass Fig. 2

**D (1:50)**

sighs

Em7 E5

21 Gtr. 1

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 simile (see meas. 6)

# "BRIDGE OF SIGHS"

GNX4 powered

(continued from "Workstation" guitar) & www.danish.com

23 Em7 E5

\*Flick pickup toggle switch back and forth.

## E 2nd Verse (2:10)

Cold wind blows the gods look down in anger on this poor child

25 Em7 E5

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 twice simile (see meas. 6)

27 Em7 E5

Cold wind blows and gods look down in anger on this poor

29 Em7 E5

child

31 Em7 E5

## F 2nd Chorus (2:51)

Why so unforgiving and why so cold Been a long time crossing Bridge

33 Cmaj7 A G B+ Cmaj7 B+ B5

Bass plays Bass Fig. 2 simile (see meas. 18)



**G** (3:06)  
of sighs

Em7

Bass plays Bass Fig. 1 *simile* until **I** (see meas. 6)

**H** **Outro** (3:16)  
\* Em

\* Chord symbol reflects overall tonality.

**I** (3:36)

42 Gtr. 1

*fade out w/wind sound*

Gtr. 2 (elec. w/light dist.)

(play 8 times)

Gtr. 3 (elec. w/light dist.)

(repeat previous measure)

(play 8 times)

Gtr. 4 (elec. w/dist. and delay effect [enter 3rd time])

(play 8 times)

\* Notes in parenthesis are produced by delay effect

Bass

let ring

\* Play note in parenthesis 7th and 8th times.

# Rock 'n' Roll Has a New Address.

*Run by passionate musicians for passionate musicians.*

**OrderMusicToday.com** has over 60,000 titles  
hand-picked by master guitar teachers and performers,  
in stock now and ready to roll.

## Tune up.

Ionian, Phrygian, Locrian... what? We've got the best titles to clear it up and help you rock.



### **Alfred's MAX™ Learn to Play Guitar Complete**

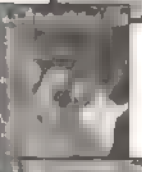
(00-25786) Book & DVD, \$24.95

Two books in one! Covers everything you need to know to start playing guitar today. Plus, the DVD provides every example in the book performed by a live guitarist.



### **Chopbuilder: The Ultimate Guitar Workout** (00-904155) DVD, \$49.95

Keep those chops in shape! This intense routine three times a week will increase guitar fitness, strengthen hands, and increase speed and dexterity while improving music theory and fretboard knowledge.



### **Basix® Guitar Method 1**

(00-16760) Book & Enhanced CD, \$7.95

Solid guitar instruction at a great value! The included enhanced CD lets you listen and play along with every song and example in the book.



### **No Reading Required: Metal Guitar Licks**

(00-23224) DVD, \$14.95

Finally, you can learn cool licks, riffs, songs, and grooves just by watching and doing. Covers soloing, scale work, pentatonic licks, power chords, alternate picking, and much more!



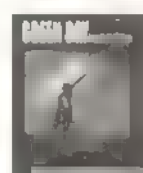
### **Intermediate Acoustic Blues Guitar**

(00-24203) Book & CD, \$19.95

Building on the foundations of *Beginning Acoustic Blues*, this book takes a quick look at 12-bar, 16-bar and 9-bar blues progressions. It then delves into scale- and arpeggio-based blues soloing, using 3rds, 6ths, 10ths and triads in song arrangements, extended dominant chords and jazz blues, and open tunings.

## Rock out.

From mega-hits to hidden gems, the ultimate selection of guitar music from your favorite artists.



### **Green Day: Bullet in a Bible**

(00-25748) Book, \$21.95

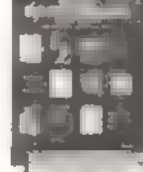
Titles are: American Idiot • Jesus of Suburbia • Holiday • Boulevard of Broken Dreams • Are We the Waiting • St. Jimmy • Wake Me Up When September Ends • Longview • Hitchin' Ride • Brain Stew • Basket Case • King for a Day/Shout • Minority • Good Riddance (Time of Your Life).



### **Mötley Crüe: Greatest Hits**

(00-PCGM0309) Book, \$22.95

The 17 titles are: Bitter Pill • Enslaved • Girls, Girls, Girls • Kickstart My Heart • Wild Side • Glitter (remix) • Dr. Feelgood • Same Ol' Situation • Home Sweet Home • Afraid • Don't Go Away Mad (Just Go Away) • Without You • Smokin' in the Boys Room • Primal Scream • Too Fast for Love • Looks That Kill • Shout at the Devil '97.



### **2006 Rock Charts Guitar, Deluxe Annual Edition**

(00-25390) Book, \$24.95

Titles (and artists) are: Boulevard of Broken Dreams (Green Day) • The Clincher (Chevelle) • Enlightened by the Cold (Shadows Fall) • Guarded (Disturbed) • I Know Why (Sheryl Crow) • I'm Feeling You (Santana featuring Michelle Branch), and many more!



### **Boston Guitar Anthology Series**

(00-PCGM0103) Book, \$24.95

Titles include: Amanda • Don't Be Afraid • Don't Look Back • Foreplay • Hitch a Ride • The Journey • Let Me Take You Home Tonight • More Than a Feeling • Party • Rock & Roll Band • Smokin', and more!



### **Trapt: Someone in Control**

(00-24617) Book, \$21.95

Titles are: Disconnected • Waiting • Victim • Stand Up • Repeat Offender • Lost Realist • Skin Deep • Influence • Bleed Like Me • Use Me to Use You • My Own Design.

All prices in \$US and subject to change. Main photo by David Quint Lopez. Used by permission.





**OrderMusicToday.com**

**Learn what you need, play what you want.**



*Necessity...*  
...INVENTION



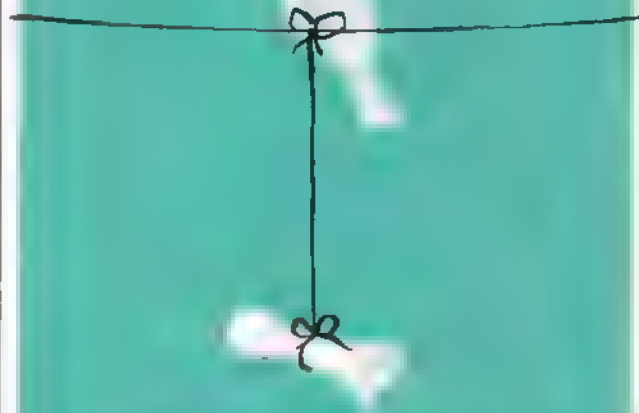
THE  
**PICKCARD**

GUITAR PICKS FOR YOUR WALLET

[www.pikcard.com](http://www.pikcard.com)    [info@pikcard.com](mailto:info@pikcard.com)

MADE IN USA ♦ PATENT PENDING

WIDESPREAD PANIC



THE EPIC NEW STUDIO ALBUM INCLUDES

UNUSUAL SUSPENSE

[WWW.WIDESPREADPANIC.COM](http://WWW.WIDESPREADPANIC.COM)



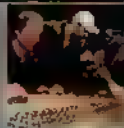
OVER 100 LOCATIONS  
**45** WORLDWIDE



SEE IT FROM THE OTHER SIDE

training for a career in the audio industry

1-877-27-AUDIO • [WWW.SAE.EDU](http://WWW.SAE.EDU)



Individual Studio Time  
Design Sponsored School  
Official AMS-Neve Training  
Solid State Logic Approved Training



Hands-on Training  
Full and Part Time Classes  
Learn to Record the Music You Love



MusicPlayers.com

Finally, a free online magazine  
for serious musicians.

So many magazines cater to the average musician, but you're not one of them. You're a pro, or you're on your way to getting there. You don't want to read about another \$300 practice amp. You want to know about the boutique stuff. Rack gear. Custom shop guitars. Switching systems. Recording great tone in your studio.

Now there's a publication dedicated to your needs, with more in-depth information on the topics you care about. MusicPlayers.com provides outstanding, unbiased gear product reviews, feature stories, award-winning tutorials, discussion forums, and more.

The Serious Musician's Universe

[www.MusicPlayers.com](http://www.MusicPlayers.com)



# THE MARKETPLACE

For more information on advertising in The Marketplace, call Jeff Trues at (646) 723-6421



**DISCOUNT PRICES**

NEW • USED • VINTAGE

Gibson PRS Gretsch Fender Martin Larrivee Brian Moore, Heritage, Jackson, Charvel, Victoria, THD, Trace Elliot Bad Cat, Guild, Tacoma Santa Cruz Garrison Epiphone Modulus Lakland and more!

Call 800-835-3006 or log on to [www.wichitaband.com](http://www.wichitaband.com) Wichita, KS

**7-Way Tone Guarantee #5**

I guarantee your Pritchard Amp will be more exciting than any other amplifier you have ever played or I'll take it back!

Eric K. Pritchard

**Pritchard Amps**

Toll Free: 1-800-830-0000 (1-877-671-1111)

[www.pritchardamps.com](http://www.pritchardamps.com)

**WILLCUTT GUITARS**

**THANKS!**

To all our loyal friends and customers who have made us the 2003 AND 2004

#1 Paul Reed Smith Dealer  
#1 PRS Private Stock Dealer  
#1 Hamer USA Dealer  
#1 Carr Amp Dealer  
IN THE WORLD!

Not to mention a top Dr. Z and Gibson Super Dealer!

**859-276-0675**  
[www.WillcuttGuitar.com](http://www.WillcuttGuitar.com)

**ABSOLUTELY UNDERSTAND GUITAR!**

Tired of not really GETTING IT? Try these 32 hour-long lessons on DVD or VHS. Get the BIG picture quick, cheap and easy in your own home! Our totally VISUAL method beats CDs, books and downloads. Play by ear-solo-write songs! All styles. Thousands of satisfied students. Toll free 1-866-477-9966 or on the web [www.absolutelyunderstandguitar.com](http://www.absolutelyunderstandguitar.com)

**OWN THE ULTIMATE JACKSON USA CUSTOM SHOP GUITAR!**

Introducing the Jackson Department Of Corrections (D.O.C.) Rhoads!

Only 18 of these unique guitars will be built, each with its own "inmate number". Custom graphic designed and painted by Mike Leary.

5 will have Floyd's, 5 will be string through body. Custom G&C hardshell case with chain link handle. 24 frets, single Duncan JB humbucker, ebony fretboard. Matching headstock, mother of pearl chain link inlay. Custom leather binder w/ certificate of authenticity & photo CD.

**Now accepting reservations for 2006 delivery!**

**MATT'S MUSIC CENTER**  
WEYMOUTH MA  
800-723-5992  
[MATTSMUSIC.COM](http://MATTSMUSIC.COM)



## LOVE WHAT YOU DO

### WE ARE ONE OF THE WORLD'S FINEST LUTHIER PROGRAMS.

Our intense eleven week program prepares you for the real world of guitar repair, and covers everything from basic setups, to building your own guitar from scratch.

Our job placement opportunities have provided some graduates positions with industry leaders such as C.F. Martin Gibson Guitar Co., Paul Reed Smith, Peavey, Fender, Washburn, and repair shops worldwide.



2264 Fountain Square Drive, Snellville, GA, 30078 | 770.982.6290

[luthiersinternational.com](http://luthiersinternational.com)

**1.888.4.LUTHIER**

The Sound You've Been Hearing In Your Head Is At Hand

We've all heard the old cliché: "Don't let your hands be your enemy." Well, not really... This amplifier you choose to play on, going to be held to an entirely different standard... the tone you hear in your head. Getting your sound online, and at Victoria, we got that in a big way.

**GUITAR BUILDING**

ARCHTOP, ACOUSTIC, ELECTRIC & REPAIRS

With former Fender repairman Mike Jarvis and Norwegian luthier Sigmund Johannessen.

3-to-1 student-teacher ratio in pristine British Columbia, Canada, home of the tone woods.

New courses: Recording & Live Sound

Phone/Fax: (250) 757-8807  
Toll-free: 1-888-901-9903  
Box 9, 240 Goodyear Road  
Qualicum Beach, BC Canada V9K 2A3  
E-mail: [luthiersintl@bcsupernet.com](mailto:luthiersintl@bcsupernet.com)  
Web: [www.luthiers-international.com](http://www.luthiers-international.com)

**Elderly**  
INSTRUMENTS  
Since 1972

*Always  
the finest.*

New • Used • Vintage

**Order  
Online!**


Toll-Free (USA only)  
**888-473-5810**  
517-372-7890 outside USA

**www.elderly.com**

FREE CATALOG

INTRODUCTION TO

## Solo Guitar



This self-paced, non-credit, online course teaches basic guitar skills, and builds on them consistently every week. Part of each weekly focus will include suggested practicing times, seven new learning riffs, and listening to excerpts from "pros."

Students can register at any time during the year. Cost is \$228 per student. Visit West Virginia University's Extended Learning website for more information on this course.

**West Virginia University**  
**www.elearn.wvu.edu/Continuing**

Musicians supporting Musicians

## The Bruised & Broken Tour

FEATURING **3303GAB**

"This art & poetry influence quartet from L.A. combine odd time signatures w/ powerful lyrics & emotional female vocals to create a truly unique & modern sound."

**ENTER NOW TO WIN!**

Autographed By the Band!

**HALO GUITAR WITH COFFEECASE**

**mySPACE.com/bruisedandabrokenfour**

**EVILBRACELETS.COM**


**Gear Goddard**

**Apparel**

## FREELOK

U.S. PATENT #6919501

Switch between a free floating tremolo and a fixed bridge instantly.



Drop-D tuning is quick and easy

Bend a string without the other strings going flat

Simple, reliable design allows for easy installation with no need to remove existing hardware

Models for "Floyd's", PRS, Wilkinson, etc.

For more info and a video demo please visit  
**FREELOK.com**

Introducing Schecter's

## THE DEREK TRUCKS BAND

### SONGLINES

Three things worth knowing about Derek Trucks:  
He is young, he is a veteran, and he is the most awe-inspiring electric blues guitar player performing today.

**WALL STREET JOURNAL**

**THEIR FIRST NEW RECORDING IN NEARLY FOUR YEARS!**

"It is a delicious pleasure to hear Derek Trucks play the guitar on 'Songlines'." - **NEW YORK TIMES**

"Trucks just might be this generation's greatest rock guitarist, a player of distinct tastefulness and ravensome musical appetite." - **USA TODAY**

On Sale at  
**TOWER RECORDS**  
Tower.com

For tour info and more, go to **derektrucks.com**

"Songlines," "Bl. Legacy," and "Bl. Rev." U.S. Pat. & Reg. © 2005 2004 2003 Music Entertainment

"Songlines" and "Bl. Legacy" are trademarks of the Derek Trucks Band and "Bl. Rev." is a trademark of the Derek Trucks Band.



# JustStrings.com

World's Largest Selection of Guitar & Bass Strings!  
Sets, Singles & Bulk Strings [www.juststrings.com](http://www.juststrings.com)

The original  
Velcro® cable  
wraps!

## CORD-LOX®

Keep your cords tangle free!  
[www.cord-lox.com/buy](http://www.cord-lox.com/buy)

## Sam Ash

ALL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS  
[www.samashmusic.com](http://www.samashmusic.com)

We pay TOP DOLLAR for used  
Gibson and Fender guitars & basses.  
Get cash on the spot or trade it in!  
Les Pauls, SG's, 335's, Strats, Tele's, etc.  
All years, All versions, All conditions considered  
Call or Visit the Sam Ash Location near you  
Visit [samashmusic.com](http://samashmusic.com) for directions and phone numbers

## THE MARKETPLACE

### LOOKING FOR A RECORD DEAL?

Getting signed is very hard to do.  
But we will get the record deal you  
are looking for.

**GUARANTEED  
SERVICE**



Call now for  
FREE info  
1-800-499-6395  
[www.talent2k.com](http://www.talent2k.com)

### PERSONALIZED PICKS

PICK COLORS:  
BLACK, WHITE, RED,  
BLUE, PURPLE, PINK,  
GREEN, YELLOW

[www.DDGuitarPicks.com](http://www.DDGuitarPicks.com)  
PHONE/FAX:  
(219)767-2429



FOR SAMPLES & LOGO INFO SEND \$3

D&D MANUFACTURING  
6601 W 900 S  
UNION MILLS, IN 46382

### BANDS

[wolfgangmozart.net](http://wolfgangmozart.net)

### HELP WANTED

**\$400 WEEKLY** Assembling Products From Home  
For free information SEND SASE  
Home Assembly-GW P.O. Box 216  
New Britain CT 06050-0216

### INSTRUCTION

[www.JoeyDahlia.com](http://www.JoeyDahlia.com)

Learn the Art of 21<sup>st</sup> Century Guitar  
GuitarBasics.com - One URL says it all!

The Ultimate In Note For Note DVD's  
[www.note4note.us](http://www.note4note.us)

Imagine if you could see the fretboard as one scale?

[www.onescalesystem.com](http://www.onescalesystem.com)

[www.FunkyDogMusic.com](http://www.FunkyDogMusic.com)

Unique method books  
Master the Fretboard, Play like Jimi, Develop  
Monster Fingerstyle Technique

Learn To Create Factory Guitar Finishes With Spray Cans!  
We Wrote The Book On It... Literally!



[www.paintyourownguitar.com](http://www.paintyourownguitar.com)

### MUSIC THEORY FOR GUITARISTS

teaches you rhythm analysis, scales, intervals,  
chord structures, progressions, transposition with  
hundreds of illustrations \$21.95  
NoteBoat, Inc. PO Box 6155, Woodridge IL 60517  
[www.noteboat.com](http://www.noteboat.com)

### MUSIC THEORY FOR GUITARISTS

teaches you rhythm analysis, scales, intervals,  
chord structures, progressions, transposition with  
hundreds of illustrations \$21.95  
NoteBoat, Inc. PO Box 6155 Woodridge IL 60517  
[www.noteboat.com](http://www.noteboat.com)

### "Want Absolute Pitch?"

Hear any pitch instantly by ear  
See for yourself - Download Now  
[www.GuitarWorld.AbsolutePitchPower.com](http://www.GuitarWorld.AbsolutePitchPower.com)

### INSTRUMENTS

Fender-Kramer necks, bodies, parts?  
[www.tommyguitars.com](http://www.tommyguitars.com)

### The Music Zoo

Rickenbacker, Martin, Orange, Cornford, Carr  
Fender Gretsch  
New York City  
718-631-9292  
[www.themusiczoo.com](http://www.themusiczoo.com)

**SAVE BIG!** New And Used Instruments  
[www.theguitarfactory.com](http://www.theguitarfactory.com)  
800-863-4347

[www.guitarworldmag.com](http://www.guitarworldmag.com)

### FINANCE YOUR MUSIC GEAR!

No Credit History Needed! We Can Help  
Guitars, Amps, Drums and more for \$29/mo.  
1-800-863-4347  
[www.theguitarfactory.com](http://www.theguitarfactory.com)

**PAUL REED SMITH GUITARS.** Great selection  
Will take special orders. Call for prices. Have  
Dragon III in stock. Martin Music. 8014 Club Center  
Dr, Suite 12, Cordova, TN 38018. (901) 757-9020.  
[www.martinmusicguitar.com](http://www.martinmusicguitar.com)

**PEDALS PICKUPS STRINGS PICKBOY COOL  
PICKS TUBES MICROPHONES CABLES  
GUITARS AMPS. Great Prices. Click & Buy**  
[www.imperialguitar.com](http://www.imperialguitar.com)

Prices you can live with on guitars you can't  
live without! Electrics by Gibson - G&L - Ibanez -  
Epiphone - Modulus - Rick Turner; acoustics by  
Martin - Gibson - Tacoma - Larrivee - Collings -  
Santa Cruz - RainSong - Tobias - Composite  
Acoustics - Huss & Dalton - Hank Mueller - Lance  
McCollum - Sergei deJonge and more. Specialty  
instruments including major-brand banjos and mandolins,  
and the major players in amps, strings and  
accessories. 800/635-2021 for a catalog or at  
[www.fqms.com](http://www.fqms.com) First Quality Music, 7006 Trade  
Port Dr., Louisville KY 40258

### PARTS/ACCESSORIES

**PERSONALIZED GUITAR PICKS & STRAPS**  
allthingsmusic, P.O. BOX 70, WESTFIELD, IN  
46074, (317) 698-5141  
[www.allthingsmusic.net](http://www.allthingsmusic.net)

**Terrapin Guitars** - Custom Pick Guards  
Color and configuration options  
Imprinted artwork or standard materials.  
[www.terrapinguitars.com](http://www.terrapinguitars.com) • 1-877-296-1272  
P.O. Box 11565, Eugene, OR 97440

### LittleFretty.com

GUITAR PLAYERS  
Warm-Up...Stay Loose  
Anywhere...Anytime!  
INCREASE  
STRENGTH  
REACH  
SPEED!  
\$19.95  
+\$5 a/h 1-2wks  
ORDER VISA/MC AMX/DIS  
800 741-4146  
[sales@LittleFretty.com](mailto:sales@LittleFretty.com)

### Solid Wood Soundhole Cover.

Beautiful carvings that improve the appearance  
of any guitar and light feedback  
Lutehole.com 888-475-5883

### Build your own acoustic or electric guitar.

Free catalog featuring kits and all the tools,  
finishing supplies and instructions needed to build  
your own instrument. Stewart-MacDonald,  
Box 900-I, [www.stewmac.com](http://www.stewmac.com)



**Brossard  
Picks**  
.com

## SHARP CONCEPTS

Custom Aluminum Guitar Pickguards and Products  
[www.sharp-concepts.com](http://www.sharp-concepts.com)

[www.GuitarPartsUSA.com](http://www.GuitarPartsUSA.com)

## Jeannie Pickguards.

Engraved, Wooden bookmatch, clear & colored mirrors, Animal skins, sunburst, and vintage 60s materials. **Specializing in hard to find vintage pickguards.** Bodies necks, Parts and pickups.

**Dealers Welcome.** 925-439-1447 Jeannie Pickguards, 292 Atherton Ave. Pittsburg, CA 94565 Email: [pickguards@comcast.net](mailto:pickguards@comcast.net)

**VISIT OUR WEBSITE!**

<http://www.jeanniepickguards.com>

## PRO AUDIO

**CUSTOM BUILT ROAD CASES - factory direct.**

**CATALOG:** Katz Audio, PO Box 304, Charlottesville, VA 22902-0304. (800) 243-3671; Fax (540) 942-5477; Email: [sales@katzaudio.com](mailto:sales@katzaudio.com); Website: [www.katzaudio.com](http://www.katzaudio.com)

## PUBLICATIONS

"No Way" To "Know How"!  
[www.12tonemusic.com](http://www.12tonemusic.com)

**Chords by Key™**  
Hundreds Of Guitar Chords  
Sorted by Key!  
[www.chordsbykey.com](http://www.chordsbykey.com)

## RECORDS/CDS

### QUALITY CONCERT DVDS

Blues/Jazz/Classic Rock/Metal/Alt

For Catalog write to

### CLASSIC RARE VIDEOS

P.O. Box 660701

Birmingham, AL 35266

Phone#(205)685-1901

Email: [barnardg2@netzero.com](mailto:barnardg2@netzero.com)

## SCHOOLS

### GUITAR BUILDING AND REPAIR SCHOOL

Comprehensive courses in acoustic, electric, and bass guitar construction, repair, finishing and guitar electronics. For occupational training, since 1974

Accredited member ACCSCT

Financial Aid available for those who qualify.

Contact: ROBERTO-VENN SCHOOL OF LUTHIERY, 4011 S. 16th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85040. (602) 243-1179. Web Site: [www.roberto-venn.com](http://www.roberto-venn.com)

### GUITAR REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION SCHOOL:

Practical, profitable training in guitar repair and construction. Build an acoustic and electric guitar while working in an actual repair shop specializing in the vintage market. Call (800) 278-0089, or write

**BRYAN GALLOUP'S GUITAR HOSPITAL**, 10840 Northland Drive Big Rapids, MI 49307

Web Site: [www.galloupguitars.com](http://www.galloupguitars.com)

[www.usschoolofmusic.com](http://www.usschoolofmusic.com)  
**MASTER MUSIC AT HOME**

### MUSIC THEORY COURSE FOR GUITAR

Correspondence Course. Certificate issued on completion. Beginning courses also available. Course outline and enrollment order form for this and other home study courses, write to

Jim Sutton Institute of Guitar, 23014 Quail Shute, Spring, TX 77389-3944, USA 1-800-621-7669

E-mail: [JSuttonISG@aol.com](mailto:JSuttonISG@aol.com)

Web Site: <http://guitar-jimsuttoninst.com>

**BE A RECORDING ENGINEER**  
**★ TRAIN AT HOME** with  
Easy Home Study practical training in  
Multi-track Recording. Join our successful  
working graduates or build your own studio.  
**FREE INFORMATION**  
Audio Institute of America  
1401 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 100, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33304  
Or call 1-800-875-5273 [www.audioinstitute.com](http://www.audioinstitute.com)

## GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

Place yours now! Contact Jeff Tyson  
(646) 723-5421

## STUTTERING Help prevent it!

STUTTERING  
FOUNDATION

1-800-992-9392

[www.stutteringhelp.org](http://www.stutteringhelp.org)

## SONGWRITING

Representing Hitmakers

**Springbarrel Songwriter Services**

"Has Anyone Pitched Your Song Today?"

Email us at: [Springbarrelinfo@aol.com](mailto:Springbarrelinfo@aol.com)

Visit us at: [www.Songpluggers.Net](http://www.Songpluggers.Net)

Phone us at: 615-310-4391

## VINTAGE

**vintageguitar.com**

## GUITAR CLASSIFIED

### GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

An ad in **THE MARKETPLACE** will reach more than one million serious

**guitar players** (based on 5.2 readers per copy, per issue). **Cost:** \$3.00 per word \$75 additional per bold word. \$6.00 for address, phone number and web/ e-mail information. **Deadline:** 15th of the month for the issue to be published two months following (example: April 15th for the July issue on sale in June). Discounted prices and percentages are not allowed but the word "discount" may be used.

Please underline words to appear in bold; attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet, typed or printed clearly. Advertisers must provide us with complete name, full street address, and telephone number, whether or not this information is included in ad. **FULL PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ADS.**

**Mail Ads To:** GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIED

149 5th Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10010-1801.

<b>Categories Available (check one)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> HELP WANTED <input type="checkbox"/> FOR SALE <input type="checkbox"/> INSTRUCTION <input type="checkbox"/> SHOPPING THE WEB <input type="checkbox"/> PARTS / ACCESSORIES <input type="checkbox"/> SHOWS/EVENTS <input type="checkbox"/> NEW THIS MONTH <input type="checkbox"/> MUSICIANS WANTED <input type="checkbox"/> PRO AUDIO <input type="checkbox"/> SCHOOLS <input type="checkbox"/> COLLECTIBLES <input type="checkbox"/> INSTRUMENTS <input type="checkbox"/> RECORDS / CDS		<b>HOW TO FIGURE THE COST OF YOUR AD:</b> # _____ Words X \$3.00 ea. = _____ # _____ Bold Words X \$.75 ea. = _____ Address (Do Not Include When Counting Words) *Please note that classified advertisements that display only the website address are now a \$25.00 minimum. = \$6.00 <b>TOTAL PER ISSUE</b> = _____ # of issues ad will run X _____ <b>TOTAL PAYMENT ENCLOSED</b> = _____ SPECIAL BONUS: I've enclosed prepayment for four issues. My fifth ad is <b>FREE</b> .
---	--	--

**Classified ads may be paid for by check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express.**

If paying by credit card please supply the following information: Bill my (check one) ☐ Visa, or ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

**Card #** \_\_\_\_\_ **Exp. Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name of company or person exactly as it appears on card (print clearly):** \_\_\_\_\_

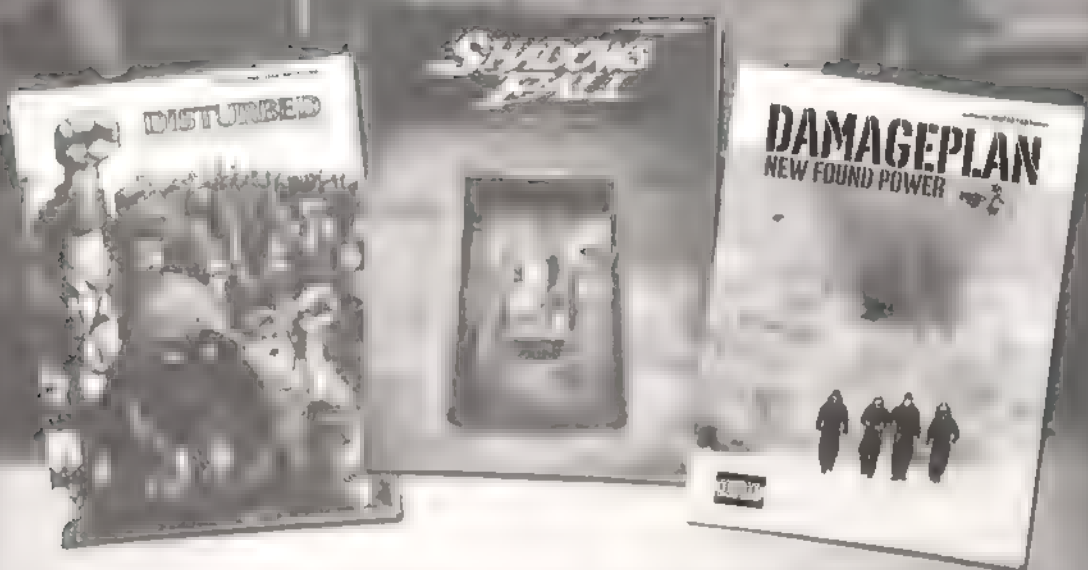
**Cardholder's Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ *The amount will appear on your bill as "Future Network."*



# Metal has a new address.

Catch Shadows Fall  
this summer!

**Stripes**  
tour



*Run by passionate musicians for passionate musicians.*

*OrderMusicToday.com has over 60,000 titles  
hand-picked by master guitar teachers and performers,  
in stock now and ready to roll.*

**Disturbed: Ten Thousand Fists**  
(00-24537) Book, \$26.95

**Shadows Fall: The War Within**  
(00-PGM0507) Book, \$21.95

**Damageplan: New Found Power**  
(00-PGM0409) Book, \$21.95

*All prices in \$US and subject to change. Photo: Rev Aaron Michael Pepelis. Used by permission.*

**OrderMusicToday.com**

Learn what you need, play what you want.



# SOUNDcheck

testing . 2 . 3 . cheap throw's nuts& bolts playing the market the blues has a baggins; for . edut at or . ew eq and of . e

## TESTING 1..2..3..

THE GEAR IN REVIEW

## SHREDDER'S DELIGHT

### Peavey HP Special CT USA electric guitar

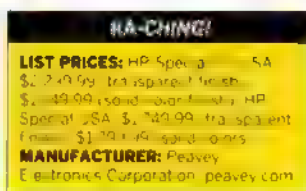
By Eric Kirkland

**T**HE ORIGINAL PEAVEY Wolfgang was one of my favorite guitars when I wanted to play fast and wild. So when I heard that Peavey and Eddie Van Halen had parted ways, I was disappointed that Wolfgangs would no longer be available. I should have realized that Peavey would treat this event as an opportunity to forge ahead and build something better. The new HP Special CT USA, named for Peavey's founder

and owner, Hartley Peavey, is just that. It has the same timeworn feel and playability we've come to expect from the Wolfgang, but in every other respect it exceeds its predecessor, thanks to many of Peavey's own logical design elements and tone-improving enhancements.

#### Features

The HP Special CT (for "Carved Top") is built around a double-cutaway basswood body that's engineered to provide an ideal balance when the guitar is hanging from a strap (the Wolfgang's lack of balance frustrated many players). The CT's thick, carved flame-maple top looks magnificent on the black-painted body and adds bright punch and sustain to the basswood's warm tone. I'm usually impressed with Peavey's finishes, but the transparent Cherryburst stain on my test guitar's figured

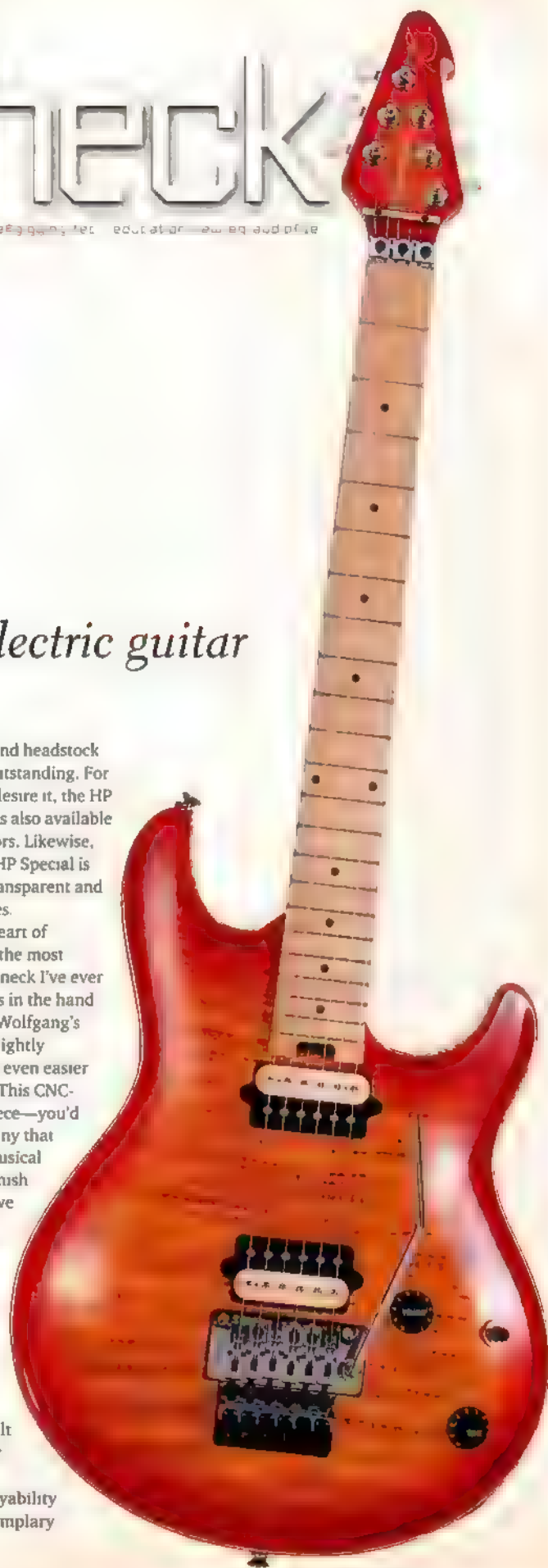


maple top and headstock was truly outstanding. For those who desire it, the HP Special CT is also available in solid colors. Likewise, the flattop HP Special is available transparent and solid finishes.

At the heart of the guitar is the most comfortable neck I've ever played: It sits in the hand just like the Wolfgang's neck but is slightly trimmer and even easier to navigate. This CNC-

cut bird's-eye maple masterpiece—you'd expect no less from the company that brought CNC technology to musical instruments—has a light oil finish and an asymmetrical back carve that replicates a guitar neck that's been broken-in over 20-plus years. Because bird's-eye can be a little soft, graphite reinforcement rods are built into the neck and run about three-quarters of its length. The 22 frets are tall and thin, and the neck is joined to the body with an exclusive five-bolt pattern that enhances stability and sustain.

The Special's tone and playability certainly benefit from the exemplary





## Hartley Peavey and Peavey product development manager Tony Pasko on the new HP Special

How would you compare the new HP Special to the discontinued Wolfgang?

We believe the HP is a significantly better and more versatile instrument than the Wolfgang. The only thing that they really have in common is that both instruments feature our asymmetrical neck design technology. As for the numerous differences, one of the most significant is the HP's perfectly balanced body shape. The Wolfgang is a shape that Ed liked, but it was not as well balanced as it should have been.

Many misconceptions were made in the design of the Wolfgang to satisfy Van Halen's personal desires. Is it fair to say that the HP Special more closely resembles the guitar that you originally

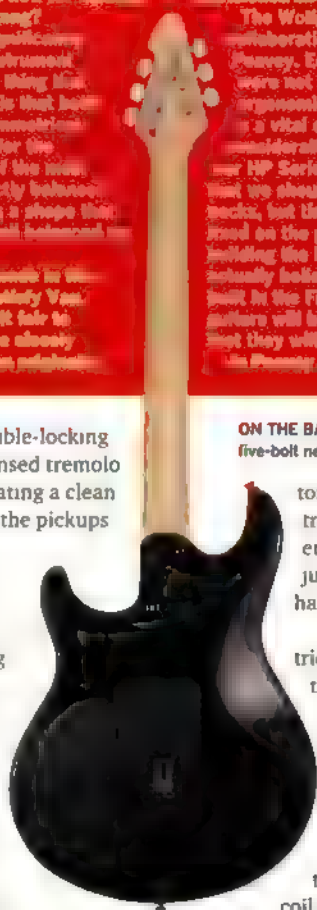
envisioned in the previous cost guitar?

The Wolfgang was a result of collaboration between Ed Van Halen and Peavey. Ed had his own ideas, which were not always technically and/or ergonomically "ideal." Mass distribution is a vital design element, and this consideration was a very high priority in the HP Series. I also tried to convince Ed that we should do best-ens, as well as necks, but that was not his thing. He seemed to be in the past, while we are interested in building the best guitars ever. Some people actually believe that the best guitars were built in the Fifties. We believe that the best guitars will be built in the future, and we hope that they will have a Peavey logo on them. The Peavey going to be a landmark in the

guitar world of the twenty-first century. Yes, our HP Special EXP (Export) will be out this summer and have a number of interesting different features and options, including pickup combinations, necks, and bridge options.

Are there any custom shop options for players that want to customize their own HP Special?

Absolutely. We want people to know that our kind of instruments are no longer reserved for players with huge bankrolls. The Peavey Custom Shop can build pretty much anything that anyone could want. Just call 866-443-2333 for the Custom Shop. We're also releasing our web interface [peaveycustomshop.com](http://peaveycustomshop.com) later this year to make it easier than ever for players to customize their guitars.



ON THE BACKSIDE: the HP Special CT's five-bolt neck plate and trem cavity

hardware and setup. The double-locking Peavey-built Floyd Rose-licensed tremolo is set flush into the body, creating a clean look and a level plane across the pickups and neck. Wolfgang players always wanted the option to pull up on the bar, and the Special makes it possible by means of an ingenious sliding brass bracket inside the trem cavity that sets the unit for full-floating or blocked-trem action. The headstock features attractive three-on-a-side Schaller minituners with custom pearloid buttons.

The pickups are where this guitar really shines. The direct-mounted zebra-coil humbuckers are custom made by Peavey, have medium-to-high output and are wound for incredible overtones. For greater tonal variety, coil taps on the push/pull volume and tone pots allow the pickups to be switched to single-coil mode. Peavey has also improved upon the Wolfgang with its placement of the pickup switch. Whereas the Wolfgang's toggle was isolated on the upper bout, on the HP Special guitars it is clustered with its companion controls, something that makes large-scale adjustments much more feasible during performance.

### Performance

I was so intrigued and excited by how the HP Special CT played and sounded that I "tested" it for five hours straight, right out of the box. The main amps that I used were my Voodoo Amps—modified Mesa Rectifier and a Marshall JCM800. Running the Peavey through a Boss overdrive and into these heads, I was able to create punchy, thrilling and screaming modern high-gain

tones. Although the pickups traded some low mids for high-end overtones, it was worth it just to hear those exhilarating harmonics fly off the fretboard.

But this guitar is no one-trick pony. After I backed down the gain on my Marshall amp, the Peavey's dynamic nature allowed me to create punchy old-school Van Halen-esque crunch sounds that were quite sensitive to pick attack. When I wanted a more mellow tone, the neck pickup's single-coil mode provided lots of cut and

a cool velvety bass signature. Pushing back my amp's gain and using the single-coil produced enough note separation and liquid distortion to create the tonal balance that

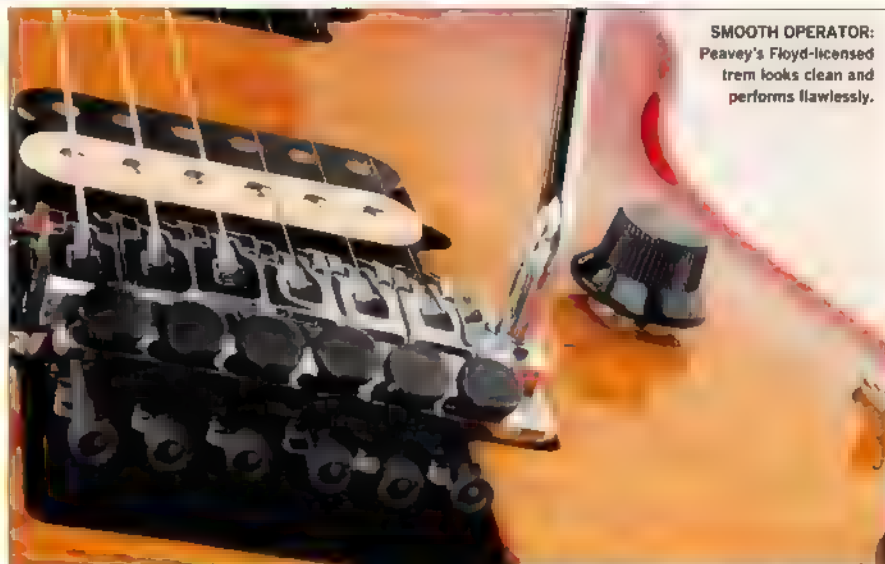
sweep picker's love. As for the Floyd-licensed trem, it's about the best double-locking bridge of its type available today. After days and days of horse whinnies, dive bombs and primal screams, the HP Special CT remained in tune

### The Bottom Line

If you liked the Wolfgang, prepare to be dazzled by the Peavey HP CT Special. This is a true high-end guitar that's built around one of the world's most advanced and playable asymmetrical guitar necks, custom-wound direct-mounted humbuckers and a flawless Floyd-style trem. For hard-hitting rock tones and heavy metal, I can't give the HP Special CT a more enthusiastic endorsement. ■

**PRO:** Balance and comfort, awesome trem, pulse-quicken harmonics

**CON:** Push/pull coil taps can be difficult to manipulate



SMOOTH OPERATOR: Peavey's Floyd-licensed trem looks clean and performs flawlessly.

## THE RAZOR'S EDGE

Hughes & Kettner Trilogy half stack

**By Eric Kirkland**

**S**INGLE-CHANNEL AMPS are certainly adequate in many situations, but they often don't offer much tonal variation. On the other hand, a multichannel amp, like the Hughes & Kettner Trilogy I'm reviewing this month, can quickly provide a player with access to a multitude of sounds and ways to shape them. If the Trilogy's four channels of all-tube tone aren't enough to pique your interest, this 100-watt German sound factory also features H&K's patented SmartLoop technology, which saves and recalls your effects loop settings for each of the four channels.

## Features

Look through the Trilogy's glass fascia and you'll see that the symmetrically aligned tubes—four 6X4 power tubes behind a quartet of 12AX7 preamp tubes—are artistically set against an open black background. Even the choke and output transformer are hidden from sight, so they don't interfere with the head's alterlike appearance. The glass window is etched with the Hughes & Kettner name, with the titles for each section of controls below. When the amp is turned on, all of the etched lettering on the glass illuminates with an exciting bright blue glow.

The amp's front panel controls are arranged in a simple way that requires no help from



the manual: each channel section has its own controls, with illuminated buttons that let you manually select the channels and their special features. The four-knob Clean channel has a three-band EQ, its own volume control and a Sparkle button that activates an extra presence circuit. The Crunch channel features a three-band EQ, dedicated controls for master and gain and a boost feature that adds girth and gain. The lead section contains two channels: Lead and Ultra Lead. These high-gain channels share EQ and master controls but benefit from separate gain knobs. The master section contains global controls to dial in presence, master output and the effect loop's wet/dry mix. It also has buttons to turn the effect loop on and off, select serial or parallel loop operation and activate the MIDI "learn" feature.

**Hughes & Kettner's SmartLoop** technology seriously increases this amp's flexibility by allowing players to save the selected loop settings for each channel. The included FS-4 four-button footswitch provides a separate switch for each of the channels, and if you want even more switching at your feet, the Trilogy will accept a MIDI foot pedal that you can program to individually activate channels as well as boost, Sparkle and the effect settings.

## Performance

For my review, I tested the Trilogy through an H&K slanted 4x12 cab bearing a nostalgia-inducing silver sparkle grille and loaded with a set of genuine Celestion Vintage 30 speakers. I did my testing with a Relic Strat, a Burstbucker-loaded Les Paul Custom and cables from MIT and Planet Waves.

Through the Clean channel, my Strat sounded soft and felt a little

mushy at moderate volume settings. But when I activated the Sparkle circuit, the channel took on a new dimension. Notes responded much quicker, and there was a considerable increase in overtones and punch. Although the EL34s did not provide loads of bass, their sweet midrange kept the amp's tone from becoming obnoxious as I explored the Trilogy's ample clean headroom.

I found some of my favorite Trilogy tones

with my Les Paul driving the Crunch channel. The tone was sharp and clear at low volumes and took on a fatter presence when I pushed the power section. I used the boost feature as an alternate

lead tone but preferred the thinner nature of the Crunch channel's unaffected state

The Lead and Ultra Lead channels are voiced to present British and American ideals, respectively, of high-gain tone. Using my Les Paul, I heard the midrange dominance in the Lead mode and the bass extension and gain increase in the Ultra Lead channel, but to be fair, either one gave me enough sizzling distortion for some fun lead work.

### The Bottom Line

The Hughes & Kettner Trilogy offers a stylized look and a number of distinct tones and usable features in a sensible price bracket. Its neon-style lighting creates a futuristic allure, the amp's four channels create everything from spanking clean to edgy distortion, and the SmartLoop circuitry allows users to easily experiment with different effect configurations. This amp's a winner all the way. ■

**PRO:** Awesome looks, tonal variation, SmartLoop technology saves channel loop settings

**CON:** Tones could be deeper and more dimensional, no reverb

KA-CHING!

**LIST PRICES:** \$1,899 UNL. v.c. 412 & 33 Celestion loaded 4x12 \$1,194.00  
**MANUFACTURER:** Hughes & Kettner Co.



# EXTREME TONE

From American Classic™ rhythm and blues to extreme Hot British™ super-scoop metal, Tonebone tube distortion pedals deliver 'the tone' with the natural feel and dynamics of a real tube amp without ever getting muddy.

**CLASSIC™**  
tube distortion

**HOT BRITISH™**  
tube distortion

**CABBONE™**  
cabinet switcher

**HEADBONE™ VT**  
amp head switcher

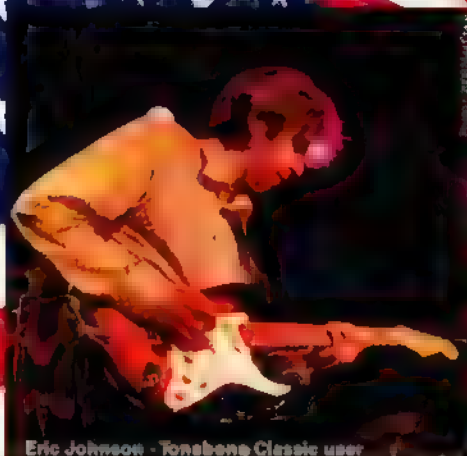
**HEADBONE™ SS**  
amp head switcher

**HEADBONE™ TS**  
amp head switcher

**LOOPBONE™**  
FX loop controller

**SWITCHBONE™**  
AB-Y switcher

**BASSBONE™**  
bass control center

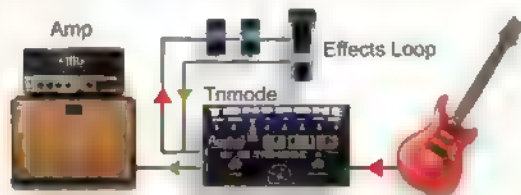


Eric Johnson - Tonebone Classic user



## TRIMODE™

It's like having two original Tonebone Classics in one pedal - only better! Trimode makes lightning fast transitions between true-bypass clean, 12AX7-powered rhythm and solo distortion tones - with an effects loop in the mix to boot - all with no tap dancing! Powerful EQ and overdrive controls for each channel take you from '20-watt-vintage-Princeton-at-10' to a souped-up high-gain Boogie tone that's so smooth and natural, it may just start another American revolution!



Distortion-1 • Distortion-2 • True Bypass

[www.tonebone.com](http://www.tonebone.com)

1638 Keeler Way, Port Conception BC V3C 5W9 tel 604 942 1001 email info@tonebone.com



Kirk Hammett - Tonebone Hot British user



## PLEXITUBE™

It's like having two Tonebone Hot British pedals in one - only better! Plexitube delivers five generations of hot Marshall® double-stack tones to take you from Liverpool to Soho and back. Two separate tube-driven channels offer extreme tone and voicing controls that let you toggle from chunky scooped-out rhythm to in-your-face lead—while you activate your delay and other effects at the same time. God save the Queen!



'Power tools for power players'™

# PLAYING THE MARKET

## DIRTY TALK

WITH ITS WARM, raw sound, the Ibanez SZ320MH has become a favorite among blues and jazz players. I was surprised when the SZ320MH was introduced as a standard model by former Blues-102 guitarist Eric Clapton, a blues player who is known for his hard-driving, electric blues sound. The SZ320MH is a true blues guitar, offering a three-piece set-in mahogany neck, a mahogany body stained dark red and an affordable price that won't strain the budget of first-time buyers.

Naturally, Clapton's signature SZ320MH model features a 25.1-inch scale, the guitar offers a good balance between the comfort of a traditional Gibson scale and the brilliant tones of a Fender scale, and its 22 medium frets have that "just right" feel as well. Simple abalone dot inlays adorn the smooth rosewood fretboard—nothing too fancy or flashy here, but they get the job done in style.

The SZ320MH's electronics are similarly functional and elegant. Two Seymour Duncan-designed Ibanez humbuckers enhance the warm and cool mahogany tones, providing just the right balance of bite for clarity and depth for heft, with overall tone falling into territory between a Les Paul and an SG. Controls consist of a volume knob for each pickup and a master tone control. This may not be the most versatile configuration on the market, but when a guitar delivers pure, raw tone like the SZ320MH, you really don't want too much circuitry getting in the way.

Clapton and the Ibanez SZ320MH are a perfect match. In fact, the SZ320MH was the first guitar to be featured on the cover of the original *Blues Breakers* album by the late legend. It was also the first guitar to be featured on the cover of the original *Blues Breakers* album by Eric Clapton and John Mayall's Blues Breakers. The SZ320MH is a true blues guitar, offering a three-piece set-in mahogany neck, a mahogany body stained dark red and an affordable price that won't strain the budget of first-time buyers.

# JUST SAY "S"

## Ibanez SZ320MH electric guitar

By Chris Gill

**I**BANEZ'S ORIGINAL "S" Series model, introduced in 1986 and still produced by the company, is a shredder's ax to the core. Recently, however, Ibanez expanded the line to include stripped-down, no-nonsense versions that reflect the more reserved tastes of today's players. The SZ320MH is one such example, offering a three-piece set-in mahogany neck, a mahogany body stained dark red and an affordable price that won't strain the budget of first-time buyers.



Featuring a 25.1-inch scale, the guitar offers a good balance between the comfort of a traditional Gibson scale and the brilliant tones of a Fender scale, and its 22 medium frets have that "just right" feel

as well. Simple abalone dot inlays adorn the smooth rosewood fretboard—nothing too fancy or flashy here, but they get the job done in style.

### KA-CHING!

**LIST PRICE: \$572.99**  
**MANUFACTURER:**  
Ibanez Ibanez.com

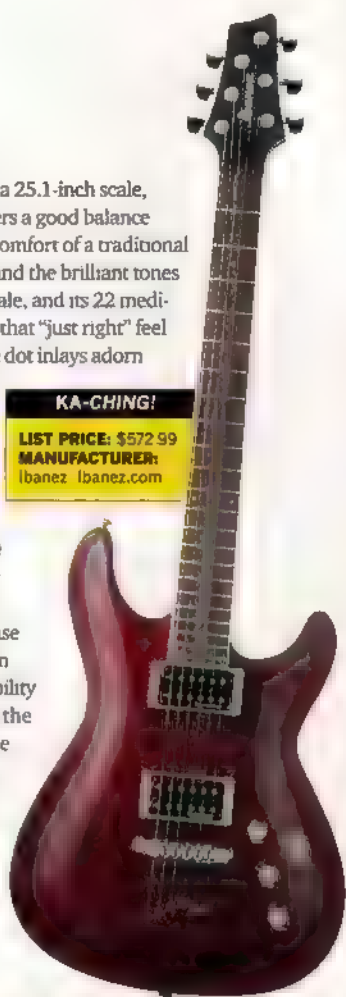
### Features

Whereas previous "S" Series guitars featured razor-thin edges along the body, with most of the "meat" remaining in the center, the SZ320MH is decidedly chunkier, yet it retains a slim, comfortable profile. The strings are anchored through the body, which gives the guitar lively response and brings a little extra sparkle out of the mahogany's characteristically dark tone. The fully adjustable Gibraltar III bridge is a vast improvement over traditional "Tune-O-Matic" bridge design, providing a smooth surface to rest your picking hand across when palm muting.

The SZ320MH's electronics are similarly functional and elegant. Two Seymour Duncan-designed Ibanez humbuckers enhance the warm and cool mahogany tones, providing just the right balance of bite for clarity and depth for heft, with overall tone falling into territory between a Les Paul and an SG. Controls consist of a volume knob for each pickup and a master tone control. This may not be the most versatile configuration on the market, but when a guitar delivers pure, raw tone like the SZ320MH, you really don't want too much circuitry getting in the way.

### The Bottom Line

If you're looking for a "meat 'n' potatoes" ax that delivers no-nonsense tones, solid construction and comfortable playability for a reasonable price, the Ibanez SZ320MH is the full-meal deal. It may not be the trendiest model out there, but rest assured that guitarists will still be playing their SZ320's long after the next dozen trends have come and gone. ■



**PRO:** Affordable; excellent tone and playability

**CON:** Only available with red-stained finish



# ELECTRIC BOOGALOO

## Louis Electric Bluesbreaker combo

**OF THE ALL-TIME** top-10 guitar amps, the Marshall model 1962 combo used by Eric Clapton on John Mayall's *Blues Breakers* with Eric Clapton album certainly ranks as one of the most coveted Holy Grails. Numerous reissues have emerged over the years, but most have overlooked significant details that gave the original "Bluesbreaker" combo its unique character, such as its oversized cabinet, KT66 tubes, transformers and other electrical components.

Louis Electric's Bluesbreaker model may be the most accurate reproduction of Marshall's prized mid-Sixties combo ever. Features include a massive (23-1/2 x 32 x 10-1/2 inches) cabinet,

### KA-CHING!

**LIST PRICE: \$3,395.00**  
**MANUFACTURER:**  
Louis Electric Amplifiers  
louisamps.com

custom hand-wound transformers built to identical specifications of the original Radiospares transformers, KT66 power and GZ34 rectifier tubes and a hand-wired circuit that accurately duplicates the original JTM45 model 1986 "bass" chassis right down to its military-spec potentiometers and Pererated circuit board. Two hand-built LEL 014 12-inch speakers deliver classic Celestion Greenback tone.

Connected to a Les Paul Standard, the Bluesbreaker pumps out brilliant harmonics, aggressive growl and expressive responsiveness, with sound that's as big as its king-sized cabinet. A smaller cabinet is available for those

of us without a road crew or Gold's Gym membership, but for the true Bluesbreaker experience the big cab is the only way to go. —Chris Gill





# 2019 not

## Zacky Vengeance of Avenged Sevenfold

Zacky's world operates a little differently than most... do you play upside down and backwards? At TonePros we take great pride in accommodating Artists like Zacky, we get it right, even when you need "Left." Zacky's Schecter guitars are TonePros "Locked & Loaded" for action, he wouldn't have it any other way... when your guitar is your future, don't settle for average or obsolete. Find out why the world's best guitars played by the world's top Artists are always "TonePros Equipped." Ask your music professional today, or visit us at: [www.tonepros.com](http://www.tonepros.com)

**TonePros**  
LOCKING BRIDGE SYSTEMS

[www.tonepros.com](http://www.tonepros.com)

**Schecter**  
GUITAR MANUFACTURING

Photo: Kevin Edwards



## NEW EQUIPMENT

THE NEWEST AND THE COOLEST



## MOODY LEATHER

## Signature Series straps

Moody Leather's Signature Series straps are made to the specifications of Green Day bassist Mike Dirnt and Erik Turner, guitarist for the Eighties hard rock band Warrant. The straps are two and a half inches wide, made of imported black Italian leather, and feature hand-cut stars: one on the Dirnt Standard, six on the Dirnt Signature and three on the Turner.

**List Prices:** Dirnt Standard, \$155.00; Dirnt Signature, \$210.00; Turner Strap, \$175.00  
Moody Leather, moodyleather.com

## ESP GUITARS

## Alexi Laiho Signature guitars

Alexi Laiho, the highly acclaimed guitarist and frontman for Finnish metal band Children of Bodom, has put his name on his first Signature Series guitars for ESP. The models will be released under the company's ESP and LTD brands. The Japanese-made ESP Alexi has a V-shaped alder body available in two finishes: black with a yellow stripe and white with a black stripe. Features include a 25 1/2-inch neck-through design, a three-piece maple neck with a 24-fret ebony fingerboard and saw-tooth inlays, and white binding on the neck and head. It comes with professional-quality components, including a Floyd Rose original tremolo, Gotoh tuners and a single EMG HZ H-4 pickup. The Korean-made LTD version, the AL-600, offers the same spec with the substitution of Grover tuners.

**List Prices:** LTD AL-600, \$1,499.00; ESP Alexi, \$3,999.00  
ESP Guitars, espguitars.com







## SHUBB CAPOS

### The Talon guitar stand

The compact Talon guitar stand folds easily to fit in gig bags and is tip resistant. A unique breakaway hinge design protects it from damage: if the stand is stepped on or forced beyond its normal open position, the two parts separate, rather than break, and can easily be rejoined in seconds. The Talon folds in a single hand motion to a thickness of approximately one inch.

**List Price:** \$19.95

Shubb Capos, [shubb.com/talon](http://shubb.com/talon)

## DIGITECH

### EX-7 Expression Factory pedal

The EX-7 Expression Factory pedal has models of seven classic expression pedals and seven distortion models from the DigiTech DF-7 Distortion Factory. The expression pedal models are the Dunlop Cry Baby, Vox Clyde McCoy wah, DigiTech XP300 Space Station/Synth Swell and Whammy Pedal, Unicord Uni-Vibe, Leslie 147 rotary speaker and A/DA Flanger. The EX-7 has dual amp and mixer outputs with C1T cabinet modeling for a variety of popular speaker cabinet models, allowing it to connect to amps and mixing consoles.

**List Price:** \$279.99

DigiTech, [ditech.com](http://ditech.com)



## SOUNDTECH

### AMP3 amp and computer music center

The AMP3 is a versatile speaker system and guitar amp featuring solid wood construction. The speaker system includes an input for MP3 players, CD players and PCs, while the guitar amplifier has a tuner and modeling options. The system is designed for musicians who want to jam along with their favorite bands or record their own creations. The AMP3 also features an extension speaker and a headphones jack for quiet practice. It runs on the included AC adapter or a 9V alkaline battery.

**List Price:** \$129.99

SoundTech Professional Audio, [soundtech.com](http://soundtech.com)



# MIDRANGE MARVEL

## Fernandes Ravelle Limited Baritone

By **Eric Kirkland**

**G**UITAR PLAYERS EMPLOY various methods to coax darker tones from their instruments, like using heavy-gauge strings and tuning down a half step or more. Seven-string guitars provide yet another alternative, but their wide necks can be difficult to play. Besides, neither option provides players with an instrument that bridges the tonal gap between a standard guitar and a bass.

For these reasons, I'm surprised to see that it's taken so long for baritone guitars to gain a following. As it happens, more players are finally starting to realize the powerful tonal potential of these monster instruments and requesting baritone versions of their favorite guitars. Since Fernandes Guitars is known as an innovative company that listens to players' needs, it's only fitting that the company has introduced a baritone rocker. Built on the hot-selling Ravelle platform, the extremely limited (64 pieces) Ravelle Baritone delivers block-crushing power and a playing experience like no other guitar.

### Features

Fans of Velvet Revolver's Dave Kushner will recognize the Ravelle's wild sweeping body shape, which is proportionally larger to meet the baritone's size requirements. Fernandes is selecting only the finest 5A Canadian quilted maple for these guitars' tops, and the Wine Red finish on my test guitar beautifully highlighted the rippled curls of this stunning maple cap. I also liked the semitransparent dark sienna stain on the mahogany neck and body, which is a nice alternative to covering fine wood with black paint.

The Ravelle Limited Baritone uses heavy-gauge strings—.013 through .056. For maximum stability and support, the long, 27-inch-scale neck is set into the solid body. The bound rosewood fingerboard has 22 jumbo frets and real green abalone inlays that add a lot of flash to this already eye-catching guitar. The Gotoh hardware consists of a Tune-O-Matic bridge and a set of MH-24 tuners.

To electrify the Ravelle's beefy tones, Fernandes chose a special pair of Seymour Duncan humbuckers. The Custom V

in the bridge slot can drive an amp hard, while delivering all of the big strings' dynamics. A classic Duncan '59 in the neck position ensures buttery tones. Controls are standard, with one volume, one tone and a three-way switch.

### Performance

From the moment I opened the Ravelle's case, I was dying to find out what kind of crunch tones I could create with this guitar. Plugging into my modified Marshall JCM800 half stack and hitting one chord answered that question. The Ravelle Baritone rang with thunderous authority and produced a menacing voice. After playing the guitar for only a few minutes, I could clearly see its potential as an earth-shaking rhythm weapon. Still, I wouldn't limit this guitar to rhythm duties: its focused and edgy delivery allowed me to also run through some very snappy riffs. Fingerpicked, the Ravelle produced clean tones that sounded inspiring through my Fender Vibro-King. Each note sounded with the same bold and round qualities that I generally associate with a dreadnought-sized acoustic guitar.

### The Bottom Line

If you're looking for an instrument with the power of a bass and the finesse of a guitar, a baritone may be for you. The Fernandes Ravelle Limited Baritone is visually striking, thanks to a 5A quilted Canadian maple top. More important, it sounds great, courtesy of slamming Duncan pickups that turn this big dog's hefty frequencies into searing distorted tones. ■

**PRO:** Gorgeous maple top, easy playability, commanding and responsive tones

**CON:** No humbucker coil-tap or tone-shaping options

## Fernandes marketing director Andres Jaramillo gives the lowdown on the Ravelle Limited Baritone.

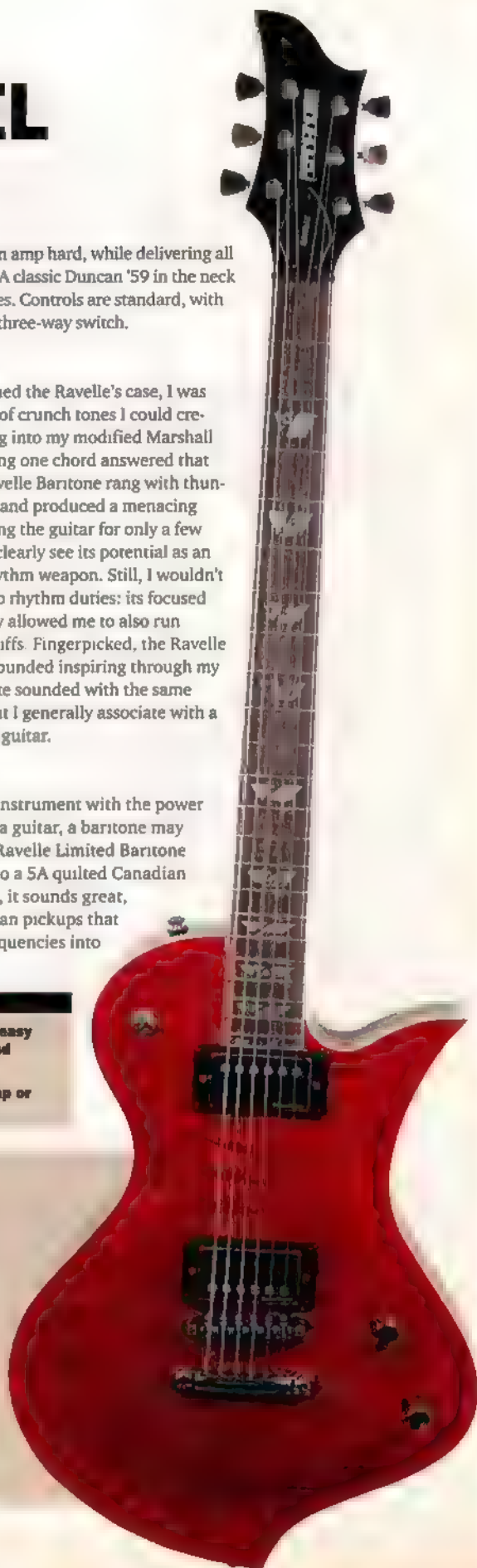
**Why is it appropriate for Fernandes to build a rocker's baritone at this time?** Contemporary musicians, especially heavy rockers, are increasingly using tunings that are much lower than standard. But standard guitars have big limitations in terms of intonation and string tension, especially when tuning down

one step or lower.

**Is there anything special about the Ravelle's design that lends it to a baritone scale?** The Ravelle is currently our most popular guitar. Its contour, solid set-neck construction and mahogany body turn out to be the ingredients for an excellent baritone. The transformation process was pretty simple:

we just had to enlarge the body and scale of our Ravelle design accordingly to the desired specs.

**Are there any other Fernandes baritones on the horizon?** We plan to have a deluxe model of the Ravelle Baritone available, hopefully this year. It will feature a pair of EMG 81 pickups and be offered only in black. —E.K.

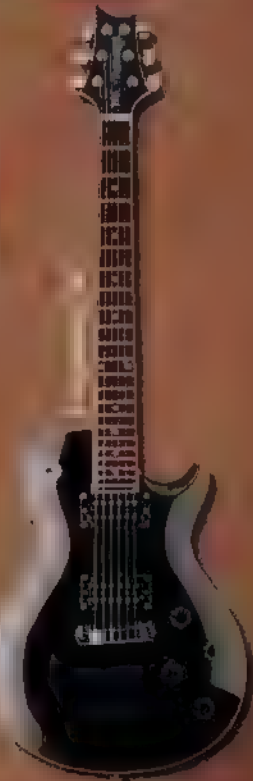
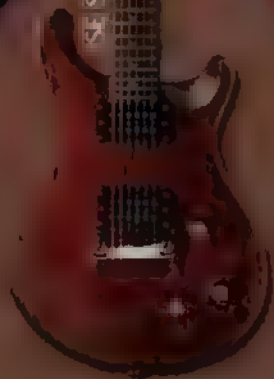
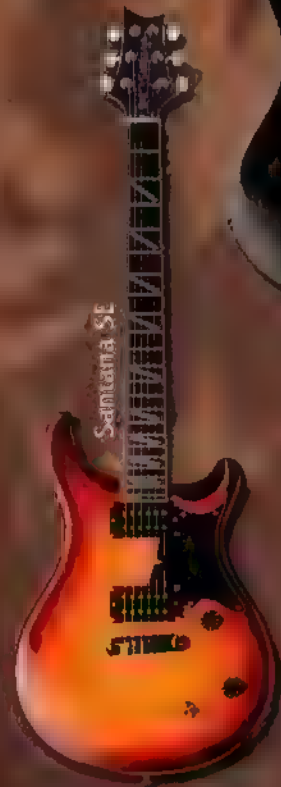
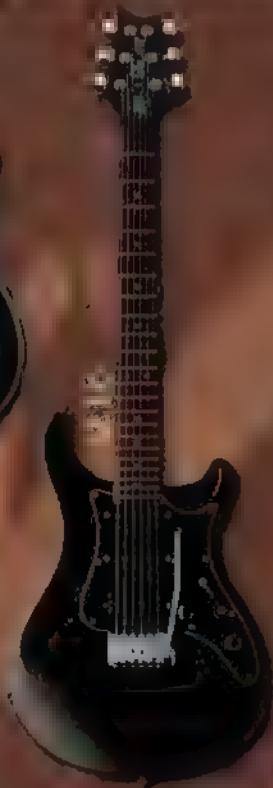
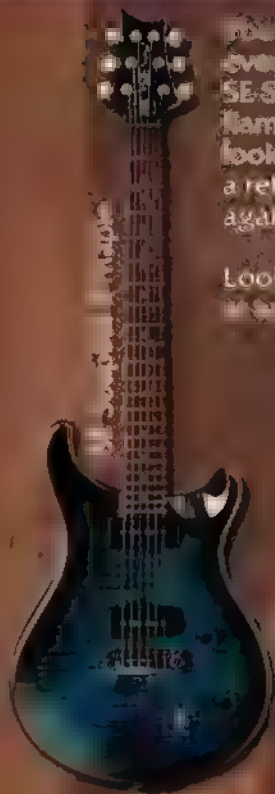




# Meet The Family

Now have more ways to express yourself with the ever-growing line of PRS SE guitars. The new SE Soapbar II Maple feature a veneer of back and full layers of flamed tops. For those who like a more understated look, the classy matte finish SE Standard is still here, please. And a relative just returned from exile: Tremonti SE's are available again in Black and Platinum - just like before.

Look for the full line of affordable, high-quality PRS SE guitars at authorized PRS dealers.



# NATIVE INTELLIGENCE

## Native Instruments Guitar Rig 2

By **Emile Menasché**

**N**ATIVE INSTRUMENTS' Guitar Rig 2 (GR2) could be called a total guitar software. Like its predecessor, this Windows XP/Mac OS X-compatible package emulates amps, effects, cabinets and mics, and can work as a stand-alone program or as a plug-in within your favorite DAW. But version 2 is more than a mere update: it boasts four more amps (including an Ampeg bass setup) and cabinets, new effects (for a total of 36), an enhanced sound engine and some complex modulation and routing features that let you work your guitar sounds the way techno weenies do their synths. I won't spend the whole review listing what's available, but suffice it to say that if you have a Mac or Windows machine, Guitar Rig 2 puts pretty much any sound you'd ever want at your fingertips.

### Rig Kontrol 2

My test rig included the useful, though not mandatory, Rig Kontrol 2 foot controller. It not only allows you to operate the software with seven footswitches and a pedal; it also works as a USB 2.0 audio interface with stereo analog I/O, a headphones out, MIDI and connections for external control pedals. It's compact enough to slide into the accessory pocket of a gig bag or large laptop case, and its metal construction suggests it could survive use onstage, not just in the computer room. The I/O is high quality, supporting sample rates of 44.1, 48, and 96kHz at 24 bits. It sounded great and worked well in my tests.

### Amps

Most guitar amp modelers are designed to emulate classic tubeware, and Guitar Rig 2 is no



#### KA-CHING!

**LIST PRICE:** \$579.00  
(with Kontrol 2 pedal)  
**MANUFACTURER:** Native Instruments: [nativeinstruments.com/guitar-rig-2](http://nativeinstruments.com/guitar-rig-2)  
**MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**  
Mac OS X 10.3.x G4 733MHz  
512MB RAM Windows XP SP2  
PC: Pentium 700MHz/Atlon XP 1.33GHz 256MB RAM  
USB 2.0 Interface Windows XP  
Service Pack 2  
**COMPATIBILITY**  
Audio Unit: VST, RTAS (on ProTools 7) DXi ASIO Core Audio Core MIDI DirectSound

exception. But instead of trying to ape every amp since the first megaphone, GR2 goes for complexity and quality within a relatively limited set of eight choices. On offer are emulations of two Fenders (including "Tweedman," a new model based on, well...you know), two Marshalls (including a new JCM800 emulation), a Vox, a Mesa Recto takeoff, the aforementioned Ampeg bass amp and a Roland Jazz Chorus. (Thanks to trademark laws, NI has had to get creative with names. Top on the euphemism list is the "Gratifier." I'm assuming that's aural gratification.)

Each amp is capable of a wide array of sounds, from clean to 'tween to overdriven. To me, this is more like real life, where we ask our amps to produce a lot of different shades of tone. The controls work exceptionally well and realistically, though mousing remains a pain: a knob interface would be a welcome accessory.

The amps are mated to an array of 15 guitar and six bass cabinets, as well as four rotary speakers, and within these are many choices for mic position and other sound-shaping settings. I found that a change in cabinet can create a radical sonic transformation, not just in the EQ curve but in the nature of the distortion and other qualities that go beyond what typical amp modelers do.

The bass amp (or amps, if you want to count the Tweedman) are a welcome addition, since even those who still mic up guitar amps tend to record bass direct 90 percent of the time. All the amps were responsive to touch and dynamics.

### Effects

With some amp simulators, the effects seem like an afterthought. They have the old-school names and stomp box graphics but sound pedestrian. Not here. GR2's collection is thorough, realistic and satisfying. I especially enjoyed the



T.C. Electronic-like chorus/flange, the rotary cabinets and the "CAT" pedal, which was very faithful to the Eighties most foul-mouthed distortion pedal. Other highlights include some very good preamps (including a nice homage to the SansAmp), spring and studio reverbs, psychedelic delay, and pitch-shift and wah pedals that can be controlled by the Kontrol 2's foot pedal. GR2's incredibly flexible routing lets you position effects as you see fit, and like the amps, everything is nice and easy: just drag and drop.

### Routing, Loops and Modulation

For all its vintage bona fides, GR2 is anything but a retro time machine. Its signal-splitting feature lets you build complex, multi-amp rigs. It can record and play back audio files for loop-based music, jam-along layers and even slow-speed practice of complex licks. But the most innovative tools are its modulation devices, which can control just about any parameter. You can, for example, use a step sequencer to create synthlike filter sweeps, or route a low-frequency

oscillator to control a wah or tone control. Admittedly, this is off the reservation for most guitarists, but it allows you to design electronically complex sounds without sacrificing the expressive possibilities inherent in a real stringed instrument.

### The Bottom Line

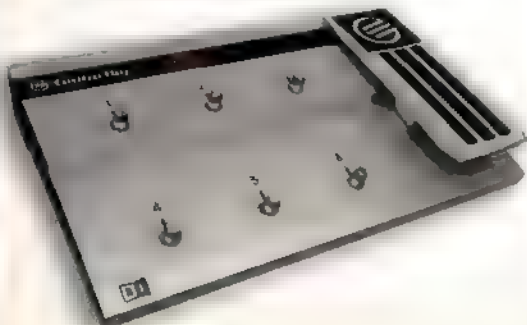
With all of its features, GR2 is complex. That's mostly a strength, but it may prove intimidating for some. While

its hundreds of presets cover the gamut, GR2 makes building your own rig from scratch very satisfying. Either way, this impressive program's amps, effects and cabinets set the new standard for software-based guitar tone. ■

HEADS UP: Rig 2's virtual amp collection



YOU ROCK: Rig Kontrol 2 foot controller



**PRO:** Great sound and vast array of sound-shaping tools; works well with or without foot controller/interface; can work in host or as a stand-alone processor

**CON:** Processor hungry; complexity can be overwhelming to some.





Seymour  
Duncan®

# live wired

## dave mustaine

### livewire™ humbucker set

If you know Megadeth, you already know the tone. In your face. Hard-hitting. Aggressive. The Mustaine pickup set includes a built-in, 9-volt, battery-powered preamp. This means higher gain and more output without sacrificing tonal response and dynamic feel. Translation: You get the benefits of an active pickup without sacrificing the famous, organic, "Seymourized" tone. Comes in a neck-and-bridge set.

For a free brochure, or to learn more about the Mustaine Model, contact Seymour Duncan at [seymourduncan.com](http://seymourduncan.com).

# YOU DON'T KNOW JACKS

*Got a loose input on your gear? Matt Bruck explains how to make it—and keep it—tight.*



See Matt demonstrate his reply to this question on the CD-ROM.

*The jack where the cable goes into my Strat always comes loose. I tighten it a lot but it never seems to stay. It's frustrating. Is there anything that I can do to tighten it so it stays tight?*

—Hayden Moeller  
Del Mar, CA

Using a small Phillips-head screwdriver, gently remove the two small screws that hold the input jack plate to the body. You may want to keep an empty glass close by to hold the screws, so you don't lose them while the mounting plate is off the guitar. Once the mounting plate is off the guitar, dismount the input jack from the mounting plate using a 1/4-inch nut driver to remove the hex nut that keeps the input assembly together. Refrain from using needle nose or standard pliers. Once the jack is removed from the plate, inspect the threaded collar of the input jack. In most cases, the last thing you will see on the threaded input jack is a 3/8-inch lock washer. If you don't see one, you should buy one and place it on the threaded input jack. When the assembly is tightened, the lock washer bites into the plate and helps stabilize the assembly and maintain the tension that holds it together.

Once you have the lock washer in place, slide the input jack through the hole in the mounting plate and thread the hex nut on the outside of the plate by hand. From there, tighten the hex nut using your 1/4-inch nut driver. The last step is to remount the input jack plate and connect the guitar to an amp with a cable. Test the assembly by jiggling the cable close to the input jack. If you've done the job right, your signal should be tight and the signal should be pure, without interference.

\*\*\*\*\*

*I just received a Rickenbacker 360/12. It's a 12-string and it looks*

*great, but how the hell do you set this monster up and, better yet, keep it in tune? It seems the strings that attach to the machineheads inside the headstock catch on the Rickenbacker nameplate. I tune it and play for a few minutes, then I hear a "ping" and I'm out of tune again. Any hints?*

—Kevin Gress  
Nicholson, PA

These are great-sounding guitars and definitely a bitch to restring and set up, as I know from experience. If the nameplate is mounted as tight to the headstock as possible, you may find that removing it is the easiest way to solve the problem. I know this might not be your first choice of action, but it may be the path of least resistance. The second thing I would consider is to have a new nut cut and installed to replace the old nut. The nut determines the height at which the strings travel to the tuning machines. If it's worn or incorrectly cut, the strings might travel lower than intended and catch at the nut.

In general, I suggest that you practice all the procedures that contribute to stable tuning. Check to make

sure all the hardware on the guitar is tightened down properly, and spend time stretching the strings to eliminate unnecessary slippage. Remember that proper intonation is twice as important on a 12-string as it is on a six-string, and that correct intonation requires uniformly level frets. This is impossible to achieve if the frets have worn spots. In that case, a fret dress will be required, if there is enough fret available to dress (Ricky frets are pretty small). If there is not enough fret left, a refret may be required.

For what it's worth, Rickenbacker is phasing in a redesign for its 360/12 headstocks on its nonreissue models.

The change involves cutting the slots of the sideways tuners all the way, rather than three-quarters of the way, through the headstock. The change makes the guitars easier to string up and tune.

\*\*\*\*\*

*I have a blackface Fender Vibro Champ from the Sixties. I was getting a shock from it, and I read in a previous Tech Ed column that the problem was the grounding. I went to add a new three-prong cable, with a ground, and realized that the chassis was being used as a neutral. Is this a problem?*

—Evaleria6@aol.com



It's not a problem. However, I want to point out that the chassis is not used as a "neutral"; it's used as a ground. The chassis shields the amp's internal components. For the sake of safety, if the amp has a polarity switch, disconnect

it or replace it with a three-position switch, with the middle position as the "off" setting. In its other two settings, the polarity switch will reference one of the two load-carrying prongs of the AC cable to ground through a capacitor.

\*\*\*\*\*

*What is a push-pull coil tap?*

—Brenton Giesey  
Fort Thomas, KY

It's a push-pull switch that affects a pickup's performance, allowing guitarists to select individual or multiple coils as well as in-phase and out-of-phase options. It provides many more tone options than stock pickup wiring configurations. While it is commonly employed on humbucking pickups, it can be used on other pickup varieties, as well. ■

Got a question for Matt Bruck?

PLANET WAVES





# THE SOUND OF THE STROKES



## JEKYLL & HYDE BY VISUAL SOUND

For years, the overdriven sounds of The Strokes have been created with the Jekyll & Hyde™ Ultimate Overdrive pedal. Whether recording in the studio or performing live on stage, The Strokes are using the Jekyll & Hyde. It's given us our sound, says guitarist Albert Hammond Jr.



For more information on this  
The Strokes Pedal, visit the  
Visual Sound website at [www.visualsound.net](http://www.visualsound.net)  
or call 1-931-487-9882.

4922 PORT ROYAL RD. B-11 - SPRING HILL, TN 37174 - 1-931-487-9882 - [WWW.VISUALSOUND.NET](http://WWW.VISUALSOUND.NET)

**Visual Sound**  
real tone for real people

# SOME LIKE IT HOT

*David Bendeth shines a light on his searingly aggressive guitar tones for Hawthorne Heights and Breaking Benjamin.*

By Tom Beaujour

**I**N LAST MONTH'S issue, David Bendeth discussed the rigorous preproduction and recording methods he employs to coax the best possible songs, arrangements and performances from acts such as Red Letter Jumpsuit, Breaking Benjamin and Hawthorne Heights, whose new hit album, *If Only You Were Lonely*, he produced. As you'll see in this month's installment, the Canadian-born producer doesn't make life particularly easy for himself either, employing an arsenal of tools—including a flashlight—to capture guitar tones that measure up to his exacting standards.

**GUITAR WORLD** Your guitar tones have more midrange than the tones on most current releases, where much of that frequency range is scooped out.

**DAVID BENDETH** I actually push things further than they need to go to make a point. I like to use the phrase "elbows sticking out," by which I mean that things have to stick out in the mix and irritate me a little bit before I really enjoy them. You can scoop the midrange out of the guitars and start carving holes in the mix so everything has a place to sit. It's great for radio, but it's fucking boring, and you don't get any kind of buzz or sense of aggression from the music.

**GW** When a band records with you, will they generally use their own gear or do you have a collection of stuff that you favor?

**BENDETH** Typically, when a band comes in, they never have anything good; every amp has been on the road and had the living hell beat out of it. I really take care of my amps. They're all customized, and I try to install fresh tubes for every record and make sure all the electronics and the signal path are right.

**GW** Which amps are your faves?

**BENDETH** A 100-watt Soldano, a Marshall TSL100 Triple Super Lead and a 1954 Fender Deluxe, all of which we usually run through cabinets loaded with orange-back JBL and Greenback Celestion speakers. Once in a while we'll also bring in a Mesa Triple Rectifier, but they tend to get very, very big



and overdrive all to hell in the studio, so we have to be careful. I tend not to drive the living hell out of the amps, either; I'd rather keep the level down and get the distortion from a pedal like an Ibanez Tube Screamer or my Zonk Machine.

**GW** Your "Zonk Machine"?

**BENDETH** It's a pedal made by a company in England called Hornby Skewes, and they're really rare. I got mine when I was 16, and they sell on eBay for, like, \$2,000 now. It's just a little blue fuzz box.

**GW** Why do you prefer using distortion pedals to relying on amp gain?

**BENDETH** I like to have more to work with than just the amp. Using the right EQ, which is usually Neve 1088s, and having control over the amount of drive going to the amp really puts you in the driver's seat.

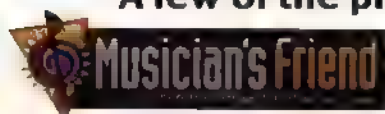
**GW** Any other guitar tone-capturing tricks you'd like to share?

**BENDETH** Every cone has a hot spot where it produces the most sound. To find it, I'll grab a flashlight and shine it through the grille cloth, so I that I can see where I am in relation to the center of the cone. I wear headphones, just as ear protection, so I don't get my ears blown out, and get the guitar player to play. Then I start moving the microphone across the speaker diagonally until someone in the control room tells me I've hit the spot. When you do it that way, you get the most amount of bottom, mids and top. Sometimes I'll also put a Neumann U87 over the top of the amp as well to get the sound coming from there. And I always keep amps elevated. Once it's touching the ground, the whole sound of the cabinet changes, because all of bottom gets sucked into the floor. Honestly, it's really difficult to get a great guitar sound. It's not a 10-minute thing. It's a couple of hours. ■



# Fretboard Logic

A few of the places you can find our Fretboard Logic Box Sets



## Excellent

Features: ★★★★★ 10

Quality: ★★★★★ 10

Value: ★★★★★ 10

Overall: ★★★★★ 10

Mike Adams from Georgia

Experience: I own it

Background: 34 Years Musician

Style of Music: Rock, Alternative, Blues

Aug 16, 2005 - Excellent value! Priced very low in my opinion, if you consider how much guitar lessons can cost, and how many you would need to cover this material. You can never know too much, so this fills in alot of blanks with me and took me to the next level of playing.

This man not only sells you a product but stands behind it and will answer questions you may have with it! Very cool! If you are serious about guitar, then you must have this!!! It's not a witches brew that you drink to become a good guitar player. It is a serious learning aid/tool. Practice makes perfect but only if you are practicing the right way.



A reviewer, September 27, 2005, ★★★★★

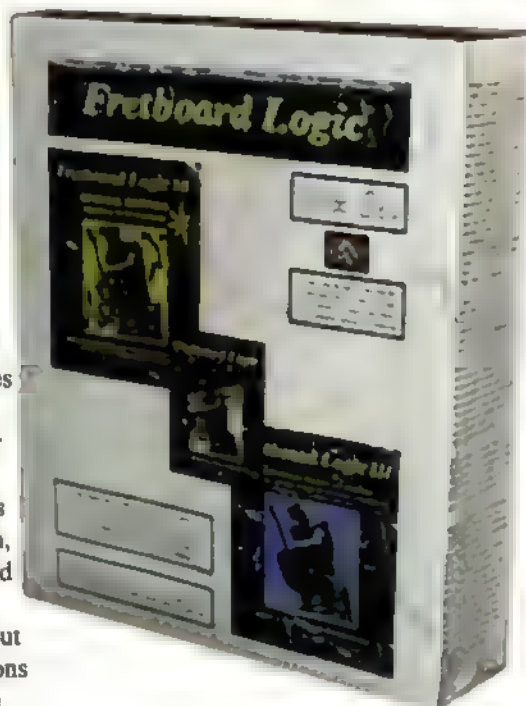
## Best Guitar Book Ever

This book will give you a better understanding of the guitar quicker than any other book - the CAGED approach (unique to the guitar) will help you not just learn specific chords and scales but how to form chords/scales all along the fretboard in all keys, quickly. Your understanding of the guitar will likely be far ahead of your ability to play the guitar, but what a nice position to be in!

Also recommended: Fretboard Logic III is the next step and just as good.

Ask your local dealer if they have this best-selling series in stock for you to buy right now.

Tell em the big guys do.



Plus a few of the things guitar players said when they found us there.

amazon.com

★★★★★ The Best There Is!,  
Reviewer: Spyder "Art Bushkin"  
March 31, 2003 (Vienna, VA USA)  
This series is the "must read" for all guitarists, regardless of how long you've been playing. It's a "guided treasure map" to the logic of the fretboard (no pun intended). Once you understand the patterns, your playing and your versatility will improve immediately. I have over 50 guitar books, and this series is the one to buy, if you're buying only one.



"After years of wishing I could play, I decided I'm serious this time. A friend recommended your book, but I never saw it at any of the stores I happened to be at. The other day while browsing at Guitar Center I settled on a new book when suddenly another customer walked up and said, "If your looking for a book you have to get this one." It was Fretboard Logic SE." He was buying his third copy for a friend of his, and I bought a copy too. After just a few days with the book I am thrilled by your method and cannot wait to practice every day. Great system, and what a great marketing staff - satisfied customers - what a concept!"



17329 Emerald Chase Dr Tampa FL 33647 Address  
(877) U-LRN-GTR Toll Free (813) 985-2689 (813) 615-0123 Phones  
www.billedwards.com Website

Dealer Inquiries  
Welcome

Software For Your Mind

# THE ACOUSTIC BOUTIQUE

Special Advertising Section  
For inquiries, please contact: Scott Sciacca (646) 723-5478



Are you looking for Vintage,  
or New?

Do you wish for a time machine  
to go back to 1930  
to order your ultimate  
hand-built custom?

**Schoenberg Guitars**  
has been your ideal builder  
for twenty years.

**Schoenberg Guitars**  
1986-2006

[www.om28.com](http://www.om28.com)

**Guitarmaster**  
custom handcrafted acoustic guitars

John A. Decker, Jr.  
luthier

486  
242-0795  
1111 Alu Road, Wahiawa, HI 96793  
johnaui@hawaii.rr.com  
[www.guitarmaster.com](http://www.guitarmaster.com)

**Hopkins**  
GUITARS  
HAND CARVED EXCELLENCE

[WWW.HOPKINSGUITARS.COM](http://WWW.HOPKINSGUITARS.COM)  
(250)493-4318

## Dart Instruments

Finest quality custom instruments  
since 1966



Specializing in Basses,  
Acoustic Slide Guitars  
& Mandolin Family Instruments

**David L. Dart**  
luthier

707 895-2493  
[www.luthier.com](http://www.luthier.com)  
david@luthier.com

**Doolin**  
Guitars

Acoustic  
Bass  
Guitar

(503)236-2424  
[www.DoolinGuitars.com](http://www.DoolinGuitars.com)

**Kingslight**  
guitars  
handbuilt  
guitars & basses  
[www.kingslightguitars.com](http://www.kingslightguitars.com)

(269) 524-3902  
Portage, MI

## HIPPER GUITARS



360.945.2482  
Email: [Damen@Hippnerguitars.com](mailto:Damen@Hippnerguitars.com)  
[www.Hippnerguitars.com](http://www.Hippnerguitars.com)

**McCampellone**  
Guitars

FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE  
Mark Campellone Guitars  
5 Mapleville Road Smithfield, RI 02828  
401.949.3716  
[WWW.MCAMPPELLONE.COM](http://WWW.MCAMPPELLONE.COM)



# EXODUS: PHASE II



View the creation of Exodus online.

**M**adison  
media  
Institute

Occupational Associate  
of Arts Degree  
in Recording  
and Music Technology



madisonmedia.com

Enroll Today! (800) 509-6551

1791 Agriculture Dr • Madison • Wisconsin

## Why 99.9% of strings break at the saddle.

Metal saddles hold your strings firmly. Too firmly. Imagine tightly gripping a wire coat hanger and bending it back and forth, over and over - it snaps. Patented GRAPH TECH STRING SAVER SADDLES ease this grip and microscopically spread the stress over a greater portion of the string. The result is strings that last and last, no matter how hard you play. And the sound? STRING SAVERS have the full-bodied tone and bite of vintage steel saddles with up to 25% more sustain than brass! Play them and you'll see why so many of our customers say STRING SAVERS are absolutely the best guitar modification they've ever made!



For a FREE INFORMATION BUNDLE on the science of string breakage and how to alleviate it, visit [www.graphtech.com/requests](http://www.graphtech.com/requests) & enter code 866. Graph Tech Guitar Labs [www.graphtech.com](http://www.graphtech.com) [sales@graphtech.com](mailto:sales@graphtech.com) Phone (604) 940-5353

## DIGITAL SHEET MUSIC

24  
HOURS  
7

## DAYS A WEEK

Download direct  
to your printer

Official, accurate tab



Greatest songs from  
the greatest artists



Over 20,000 songs



Hundreds more songs  
added weekly



Transpose to any key



Hear MIDI playback



[www.sheetmusicdirect.us](http://www.sheetmusicdirect.us)

## Great Parts... Great Prices



Tons of way cool Stuff At  
Great Prices Visit Us  
Today on the web!

**WWW.Warmoth.COM**  
Guitar Products, Inc.



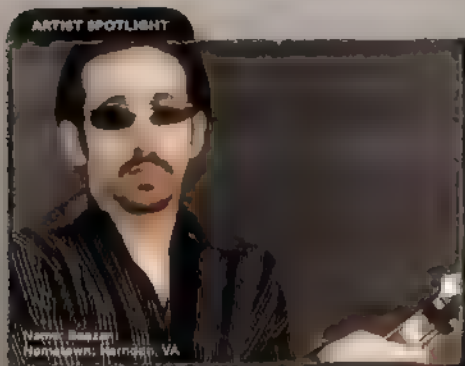


## WE GOT THEIR MUSIC HEARD!

[www.idolunderground.com](http://www.idolunderground.com)

The people have spoken! Congratulations to Baazar for having the top-rated metal song on American Idol Underground. The track, "Amplifire" is featured this month on over 200 000 Guitar World CDs.

To get your music heard on American Idol Underground, go to: [idolunderground.com/artists](http://idolunderground.com/artists)



American Idol™ 19 TV Ltd and FremantleMedia North America, Inc



**Scratch Pad™**  
**Guitar Finish Protector**

Multi-layered construction shields your instrument from the scratches, dings and divots caused by belt buckles, buttons and pocket rivets. Scratch Pad clings gently but securely without the use of adhesives, vinyl film or elastic bands. Scratch Pad is easily applied, removed and reapplied in seconds.

Available in four colors; Black Velvet, Tyrol Red, Chestnut Brown and Royal Blue

[www.ScratchPadUSA.com](http://www.ScratchPadUSA.com)

[musiciansfriend.com](http://musiciansfriend.com)



**ToneSTYLER**

original

1. Preserves your guitar's tone and remaining life expectancy.

2. Dramatically increases your guitar's dynamic range and tonal clarity.

3. Preserves your guitar's tone and remaining life expectancy.

4. Dramatically increases your guitar's dynamic range and tonal clarity.

5. Preserves your guitar's tone and remaining life expectancy.

6. Dramatically increases your guitar's dynamic range and tonal clarity.

7. Preserves your guitar's tone and remaining life expectancy.

8. Dramatically increases your guitar's dynamic range and tonal clarity.

9. Preserves your guitar's tone and remaining life expectancy.

10. Dramatically increases your guitar's dynamic range and tonal clarity.

[www.stellartone.com](http://www.stellartone.com)

P.O. Box 540, Jacksonville, OR 97530 U.S.A. (541) 779-8663



**BASSON**

**Built for punishment!**  
**Not to punish your budget.**

**Made in the USA**

Located at 1954 Kellogg Ave., Carlsbad, CA 92008  
(760)929-0457 \* [www.bassonsound.com](http://www.bassonsound.com)

Save  
**\$30**

25th Anniversary  
Publisher's Discount

The **#1** World Best-Selling Ear Training Method for **25 Years**

# They laughed when I said they could have **Perfect Pitch**

... until I showed them the simple secret  
—and they heard it for themselves!



David-Lucas Burge

- Name any pitch – by EAR!
- Sing any desired pitch at will
- You'll hear it for yourself – immediately.
- Copy music straight off a CD
- Play by ear – instead of searching by hand
- Identify keys of songs just by listening
- Perform with confidence
- Compose music in your head
- Enjoy richer, finer music appreciation
- You'll open a new door to new talents...

**The true story** behind the worldwide  
#1 best-selling ear training method

by **David-Lucas Burge**

*It all started in ninth grade as a sort of teenage rivalry*

I'd practice and slave at the piano for five hours daily. Linda practiced far less. Yet somehow she always shined as the star performer of our school. It was frustrating.

*What does she have that I don't?* I'd wonder

Linda's best friend, Sheryl, bragged on and on to me, adding more fuel to my fire.

"You could never be as good as Linda," she would taunt. "Linda's got Perfect Pitch."

"What's Perfect Pitch?" I asked

Sheryl gloated about Linda's uncanny abilities: how she could name *exact tones and chords*—all BY EAR, how she could sing any tone—*from memory alone*; how she could play songs—after just *hearing* them; the list went on and on...

My heart sank when the realization came to me. *Her EAR is the key to her success.* How could I ever hope to compete with her?

But it bothered me. Did she *really* have Perfect Pitch? How could she know tones and chords just by *hearing* them? It seemed impossible

Finally I couldn't stand it anymore. So one day, I marched right up to Linda and asked her point-blank if she had Perfect Pitch

"Yes," she nodded aloofly.

But Perfect Pitch was too good to believe. I rudely pressed, "Can I test you sometime?"

"OK," she replied.

**Now she would eat her words...**

*My plot was ingeniously simple...*

When Linda least suspected, I walked right up and

challenged her to name tones for me—*by ear*.

I made her stand so she could not see the piano keyboard. I made sure other classmates could not help her. I set up everything perfectly so I could expose her. Perfect Pitch claims as a ridiculous joke.

With silent apprehension, I selected a tone to play. (She'll never guess F#, I thought)

I had barely touched the key

"F#," she said. I was astonished.

I played another tone

"C," she announced, not stopping to think.

Frantically, I played more tones, skipping here and there all over the keyboard. But somehow she knew the pitch each time. She was AMAZING

"Sing an E#," I demanded, determined to mess her up. She sang a tone. I checked her on the keyboard—and she was right on!

Now I started to boil.

I called out more tones, trying hard to make them increasingly difficult. But she sang each note perfectly on pitch.

I was totally boggled. "How in the world do you do it?" I blurted.

"I don't know," she sighed. And that was all I could get out of her!

The dazzle of Perfect Pitch hit me like a ton of bricks. My head was dizzy with disbelief. Yet from then on, I knew that Perfect Pitch was real.



"How in the world do you do it?" I blurted. I was totally boggled. (age 14, 9th grade)

**I couldn't figure it out...**

"How does she DO it?" I kept asking myself. On the other hand, why can't *everyone* recognize and sing tones by ear?

Then it dawned on me. People call themselves *musicians* and yet they can't tell a C from a C#? Or A major from F major?! That's as strange as a portrait painter who can't name the colors of paint on his palette! It all seemed odd and contradictory

Humiliated and puzzled, I went home to work on this problem. At age 14, this was a hard nut to crack.

You can be sure I tried it out for myself. With a little sweet-talking, I'd get my three brothers and two sisters to play piano tones for me—so I could try to name them by ear. But it always turned into a messy guessing game I just couldn't win

Day after day I tried to learn those freaking tones. I would play a note *over and over* to make it stick in my head. But hours later I would remember it a half step flat. No matter how hard I tried, I couldn't recognize or remember any of the tones by ear. They all started to sound the same after awhile, how were you supposed to know which was which—just by *listening*?

I would have done anything to have an ear like Linda. But now I realized it was way beyond my reach. So after weeks of work, I finally gave up.

**Then it happened...**

*It was like a miracle... a twist of fate... like finding the lost Holy Grail...*

Once I stopped straining my ear, I started to listen **NATURALLY**. Then the simple secret to Perfect Pitch jumped right into my lap.

Curiously, I began to notice faint "colors" within the tones. Not *visual* colors, but colors of *pitch*, colors of



Order now online at this Special Offer Page:

**www.PerfectPitch.com/25years**

Get \$30 off + 2 Bonus CDs +  
**FREE shipping.** Use VIP code:  
**GUITAR291**

Call now 24 hours:  
**1-888-745-8880**  
Outside USA & Canada call: 641-472-3100

sound. They had always been there. But this was the first time I had ever really "let go"—and listened—to discover these subtle differences.

Soon—to my own disbelief—I too could name the tones by ear! It was simple. I could hear how F# sounds one way, while B# has a totally different sound—sort of like "hearing" red and blue!

The realization struck me: THIS IS PERFECT PITCH! This is how Bach, Beethoven, and Mozart

could mentally envision their masterpieces—and know tones, chords, and keys—*all by ear!*

It was almost childish—I felt sure that *anyone* could unlock their own Perfect Pitch with this simple secret of "Color Hearing."

Bursting with excitement, I told my best friend, Ann (a flutist).

She laughed at me "You have to be born with Perfect Pitch," she asserted "You can't develop it!"

"You don't understand Perfect Pitch," I countered. I showed her how to listen. Timidly, she confessed that she too could hear the pitch colors. With this jump start, Ann soon realized she had also gained Perfect Pitch

We became instant celebrities. Classmates loved to call out tones which we would then magically sing from thin air. They played chords for us to name by ear. They quizzed us on what key a song was in. Everyone was fascinated with our "supernatural" powers, yet to Ann and me, it was just normal.

Way back then, I never dreamt I would later cause such a stir in the academic world. But as I entered college and started to explain my discoveries, many professors *laughed* at me.

"You must be born with Perfect Pitch," they'd say. "You can't develop it!"

I would listen politely. Then I'd reveal the simple secret—so they could hear it for themselves. You'd be surprised how fast they changed their tune!

In college, my so-called "perfect ear" allowed me to skip over two required music courses. Perfect Pitch made everything easier for me—my ability to perform, compose, arrange, transpose, improvise, and even sight-read (because, without looking, you're sure you're playing the correct tones). And because my ears were open, music just seemed richer.

I learned that music is definitely a HEARING art.

Oh, you must be wondering: whatever happened with

Linda? Excuse me, I'll have to backtrack...

It was now my senior year of high school. I was nearly 18. In these three-and-a-half years with Perfect Pitch, my piano teacher insisted I had made ten years of progress. And I had. But my youthful ambition still wasn't satisfied. I needed one more thing: to beat Linda. Now was my final chance.

The University of Delaware hosts a performing music festival each spring, complete with judges and awards. To my horror, they scheduled me that year as the *grand finale* of the event.

The fated day arrived. Linda gave her usual sterling performance. She would be tough to match, let alone surpass. But my turn finally came, and I went for it.

Slinking to the stage, I sat down and played my heart out with selections from Beethoven, Chopin, and Ravel. The applause was overwhelming.

Later on, I scoured the bulletin board, searching for our grades in the most advanced performance category. Linda received an A, which came as no surprise.

I scored an A+ Sweet victory was music to my ears: music at last!

## Join musicians around the world who have discovered the secrets to Perfect Pitch.

For 25 years, we've received letters from musicians in 120 countries.

- "Wow! It really worked. I feel like a new musician. I am very proud I could achieve something of this caliber!" J.M., percussion
- "Someone played a D major chord and I recognized it straight away. S.L., bass
- "Thanks. I developed a full Perfect Pitch in just two weeks! It just happened like a miracle!" B.B., guitar/piano
- "It is wonderful. I can truly hear the differences in the color of the tones." D.P., student
- "I heard the differences on the initial playing, which did in fact surprise me. It is a breakthrough." J.H., student
- "It's so simple it's ridiculous. M.P., guitar
- "I'm able to play things I hear in my head. Before, I could barely do it!" J.W., keyboards
- "I hear a song on the radio and I know what they're doing. My improvisations have improved. I feel more in control." I.B., bass guitar
- "It feels like I'm singing and playing MY notes instead of somebody else's—like music is more my own." L.H., voice/guitar
- "What a boost for children's musical education! R.P., music teacher
- "I can identify tones and keys just by hearing them and sing tones at will. When I hear music now it has much more definition, form and substance. I don't just passively listen anymore, but actively listen to detail!" M.U., bass
- "Although I was skeptical at first, I am now awed." R.H., sax
- "It's like hearing in a whole new dimension." L.S., guitar
- "I started crying and laughing all at the same time." J.S., music educator
- "I wish I could have had this 30 years ago!" R.B., voice
- "This is absolutely what I had been searching for!" D.F., piano
- "Mr. Burge—you've changed my life!" T.B., student
- "Learn it or be left behind!" P.S., student

## Now it's YOUR turn!

For 25 years now, musicians around the globe have proven the simple methods that David-Lucas Burge stumbled upon as a teenager (plus research at two leading universities—see [www.PerfectPitch.com/Research](http://www.PerfectPitch.com/Research)).

Now you can hear it for yourself! It's easy and fun—and guaranteed to work for YOU—regardless of your instrument, your playing style, or your current ability.

Order your own **Perfect Pitch® Ear Training SuperCourse** and listen to the first CD. We promise you will immediately hear the Perfect Pitch colors that David-Lucas starts you on—or return the course for a full prompt refund (you've got our 25-year word on it).

You can even check out your progress at no risk. You must notice *immediate and dramatic advancements* in 1) your ear, 2) your playing and singing, and 3) your enjoyment of music, or return your course for a full prompt refund. *no questions asked.*

Imagine the talents that Perfect Pitch can open up in YOU to advance your playing, your singing, your own creativity and confidence. Then again, how will you ever know until you listen for yourself? There's no risk. Order your course now and HEAR IT for YOURSELF!

## The Perfect Pitch® Ear Training SuperCourse by David-Lucas Burge



You receive 8 audio CDs + easy Handbook + **TWO FREE bonus CDs** (see below). For ALL musicians of ALL instruments, beginning and advanced. No music reading skills required.

### 40-Day Money Back Guarantee:

You will experience Perfect Pitch for yourself—or you get a full refund!

**YES!** Prove to me that I have Perfect Pitch! Send me ALL 8 CDs + handbook. I'll listen to the first 5 CDs. I must notice *immediate and dramatic advancements* in 1) my ear, 2) my performance level, and 3) my enjoyment—or I'll return the course for a full prompt refund, *no questions asked*. If I decide to continue my ear training, I'll enjoy my remaining 3 CDs with advanced lessons. My **FREE** 74-minute bonus CD on Relative Pitch is *mine to keep* (a \$15 gift)—even if I return my course for a refund. I also get **FREE** Perfect Pitch for Children (a \$15 gift).

Our **25 Year Celebration** also includes: **FREE SHIPPING** worldwide to your door!

Use Your Credit Card or Debit Card to Choose a Monthly **Easy Pay Plan:** (more online)  
☐ **10** payments of \$13.90 (+ \$1.95/month service charge)  
☐ **5** payments of \$27.80 (+ \$1.95/month service charge)  
☐ **1** payment of \$139 (no service charge)

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE  
 Your discount price: only \$139. (List: \$169.)  
 You save \$30 with publisher discount.

### Send Check or Money Order

Send your personal check or money order for just \$139 payable to PerfectPitch.com. You save \$30 and get free shipping worldwide. (International orders: Please submit your money order in U.S. funds.)

NAME TELEPHONE NUMBER

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

EMAIL ADDRESS (We promise we'll never give out your info to anyone, ever!)

INSTRUMENT(S) YOU PLAY (please include VOICE if applicable)

Mail to: Or fax to: (641) 472-2700

**PerfectPitch.com/25years**

VIP Code: Guitar291 (Free ship/\$30 off/2 free CDs)  
 1200 E. Burlington Avenue, Fairfield, IA 52556

**HEAR IT FOR YOURSELF! Save \$30, get FREE shipping + 2 Bonus CDs! Our 25 year offer**

We are a proud member of the Music Industry Conference, an affiliate of MENC: The National Association for Music Education













HAL • LEONARD

# signature licks®

Each book/CD pack in the Guitar Signature Licks® series includes note-for-note transcriptions in standard notation and tablature, with step-by-step breakdowns of famous guitar styles and techniques. The play-along CDs feature full-band demos.

## CHECK OUT THESE GREAT ARTIST COLLECTIONS...



### JIMI HENDRIX

by Chad Johnson

12 more Hendrix signature riffs: All Along the Watchtower • Angel • Crosstown Traffic • Star Spangled Banner (Instrumental) • Stone Free • Freedom • I Don't Live Today • Machine Gun • Third Stone from the Sun • and more.

00695835 Book/CD Pack .....\$24.95



### THE OFFSPRING

by Chad Johnson

Commentary, instruction and examples for 14 songs, including: Can't Get My Head Around You • Come Out and Play • Gotta Get Away • Hit That • The Kids Aren't Alright • Pretty Fly (For a White Guy) • Self Esteem • Why Don't You Get a Job? • and more.

00695852 Book/CD Pack .....\$24.95



### THE BEST OF DEF LEPPARD

by Jeff Perrin

12 songs from four of Def Leppard's best albums, including: Bringin' on the Heartbreak • Hysteria • Love Bites • Photograph • Pour Some Sugar on Me • Rock of Ages • Wasted • and more.

00696516 Book/CD Pack .....\$22.95

Aerosmith 1973-1979 00695106 .....\$22.95  
Aerosmith 1979-1990 00695219 .....\$22.95  
The Beatles Favorites 00695096 .....\$24.95  
The Beatles Hits 00695049 .....\$24.95  
Best of The Beatles for Acoustic Guitar 00695453 .....\$22.95  
Best of George Benson 00695418 .....\$22.95  
Best of Black Sabbath 00695249 .....\$22.95  
Best of Blink-182 00695704 .....\$22.95  
Eric Clapton 00695250 .....\$24.95  
Eric Clapton - Selections from Blues 00695040 .....\$22.95  
The Best of Eric Clapton 00695038 .....\$24.95  
The Best of Cream 00695251 .....\$22.95  
Deep Purple - Greatest Hits 00695625 .....\$22.95  
Best of Foo Fighters 00695481 .....\$22.95  
The Best of Guns N' Roses 00695183 .....\$24.95  
Jimi Hendrix 00696560 .....\$24.95

Robert Johnson 00695264 .....\$24.95  
The Essential Albert King 00695713 .....\$22.95  
B.B. King - The Definitive Collection 00695635 .....\$22.95  
The Kinks 00695553 .....\$22.95  
The Best of Kiss 00699413 .....\$22.95  
The Guitar Style of Mark Knopfler 00695178 .....\$22.95  
The Best of Yngwie Malmsteen 00695669 .....\$22.95  
Megadeth - Prime Cuts 00695041 .....\$22.95  
The Best of Nirvana 00695483 .....\$24.95  
The Very Best of Ozzy Osbourne 00695431 .....\$24.95  
Pink Floyd - Early Classics 00695566 .....\$22.95  
The Police 00695724 .....\$22.95  
The Guitars of Elvis 00696507 .....\$22.95  
The Best of Queen 00695097 .....\$22.95  
Best of Rage Against the Machine 00695480 .....\$22.95  
Red Hot Chili Peppers - Greatest Hits 00695828 .....\$24.95

The Best of Django Reinhardt 00695660 .....\$22.95  
Rolling Stones 00695079 .....\$22.95  
The Best of Joe Satriani 00695216 .....\$22.95  
Rod Stewart 00695663 .....\$22.95  
Best of System of a Down 00695788 .....\$22.95  
Steve Vai - Alien Love Secrets: Naked Vamps 00695223 .....\$24.95  
Steve Vai - Fire Garden: Naked Vamps 00695166 .....\$22.95  
Steve Vai - Guitar Styles & Techniques 00673247 .....\$22.95  
Steve Vai - The Ultra Zone: Naked Vamps 00695684 .....\$22.95  
Stevie Ray Vaughan 00699316 .....\$24.95  
The Guitar Style of Stevie Ray Vaughan 00695155 .....\$24.95  
The Who 00695561 .....\$24.95  
The Best of ZZ Top 00695738 .....\$24.95

[www.musicdispatch.com](http://www.musicdispatch.com)



# LEARN THE RIFFS RIGHT FROM THE RECORD!

...AND THESE HIT-FILLED COMPILATIONS!



## BEST OF BLUES GUITAR

by Dave Rubin

Features lessons on 12 blues classics: All Your Love (I Miss Loving) • Boom Boom • Born Under a Bad Sign • Catfish Blues • Collins' Mix • Cross Road Blues (Crossroads) • I Smell a Rat • I'm Tore Down • It Hurts Me Too • Pride and Joy • (They Call It) Stormy Monday (Stormy Monday Blues) • The Thrill Is Gone. 00695846 Book/CD Pack .....\$19.95

**Acoustic Classics** 00695864 .....\$19.95  
Songs: Babe, I'm Gonna Leave You • Behind Blue Eyes • Best of My Love • Change the World • Here Comes the Sun • Landslide • More Than Words • Pink Houses • Time in a Bottle • Wanted Dead or Alive • You've Got a Friend • and more.

**Best of Aggro-Metal** 00695592 .....\$19.95  
The hottest songs of modern metal, such as: Bleed • Denial • Edgecrusher • Faith • Loco • Pardon Me • Southtown • Spit It Out • Sugar • Testify • and more.

**Best of Jazz Guitar** 00695586 .....\$24.95  
Includes: "St. Thomas" performed by Jim Hall, Tal Farlow and Kenny Burrell • "All Blues" performed by George Benson, Kenny Burrell and Pat Martino • "Satin Doll" performed by Howard Roberts and Joe Pass • "I'll Remember April" performed by Johnny Smith and Grant Green • and more!

**The Best of Rockabilly** 00695785 .....\$19.95  
The best licks from a dozen rockabilly bellringers: Blue Suede Shoes • Bluejean Bop • Hippy Hippy Shake • Little Sister • Rock This Town • Stray Cat Strut • That'll Be the Day • more.

**The Best of Soul Guitar** 00695703 .....\$19.95  
15 songs by soul guitar masters: Born Under a Bad Sign • Get Up (I Feel Like Being) A Sex Machine • Green Onions • In the Midnight Hour • Theme from Shaft • (Sittin' On) The Dock of the Bay • Soul Man • Walkin' the Dog • and more.



## HARD ROCK SOLOS

by Dale Turner

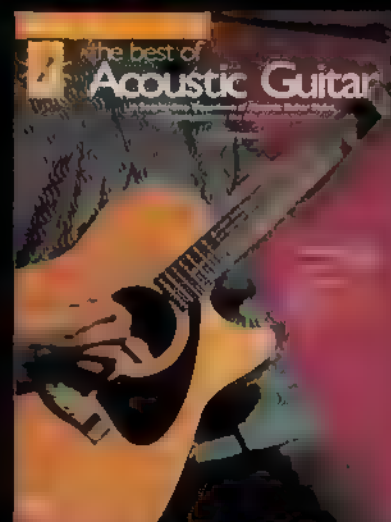
Teaches 15 famous solos, including: Addicted to That Rush • Fight the Good Fight • Flying High Again • I Don't Believe in Love • Ice Cream Man • Love Song • Man in the Box • Owner of a Lonely Heart • Paradise City • Paranoid • Rock Me • Rock You like a Hurricane • Round and Round • Wait • You Give Love a Bad Name. 00695591 Book/CD Pack .....\$19.95

**Blues Guitar Classics** 00695177 .....\$19.95  
11 classics, including: Everyday (I Have the Blues) • Hideaway • I'm Your Hoochie Coochie Man • Killing Floor • T-Bone Shuffle • Texas Flood • The Things That I Used to Do • and more.

**Blues/Rock Guitar Masters** 00695346 .....\$19.95  
Covers the greatest blues/rock guitar heroes that have ever lived: Duane Allman, Ritchie Blackmore, Eric Clapton, Jimi Hendrix, Stevie Ray Vaughan and others. 17 songs: Badge • Hey Joe • Killing Floor • Lazy • Mississippi Queen • Pride and Joy • Strange Brew • Whipping Post • and more.

**Famous Rock Guitar Solos** 00695590 .....\$19.95  
18 great songs: Blue on Black • Call Me the Breeze • Let It Be • Living After Midnight • Mystery Train • Oye Como Va • Pride and Joy • Ramblin' Man • Ridin' the Storm Out • Rock and Roll All Nite • Sweet Emotion • White Room • and more.

**Greatest Guitar Solos of All Time** 00695301 .....\$19.95  
18 awesome solos for all rock guitarists! Includes: All Right Now • Bohemian Rhapsody • Crazy Train • Evil Ways • Hey Joe • Iron Man • Sultans of Swing • Sweet Child O' Mine • Walk This Way • While My Guitar Gently Weeps • more!



## THE BEST OF ACOUSTIC GUITAR

by Wolf Marshall

14 songs by acoustic masters such as The Beatles, Eric Clapton and James Taylor: Angie • Blackbird • Dust in the Wind • Fire and Rain • Ice Cream Man • Layla • The Magic Bus • Melissa • Norwegian Wood (This Bird Has Flown) • Patience • Silent Lucidity • Space Oddity • Tears in Heaven • To Be with You. 00695640 Book/CD Pack .....\$19.95

**Guitar Instrumental Hits** 00695309 .....\$19.95  
A step-by-step breakdown of the guitar styles and techniques used in 14 all-time favorite instrumentals: Frosty • Guitar Boogie Shuffle • Hideaway • Jessica • Lenny • Pipeline • Raunchy • Rebel Rouser • Rumble • Walk Don't Run • more.

**Best of Southern Rock** 00695560 .....\$19.95  
Trademark riffs and solos of Lynyrd Skynyrd, the Allman Brothers Band, ZZ Top and other southern rockers! 15 classics, including: Call Me the Breeze • Mississippi Queen • Ramblin' Man • Statesboro Blues • Susie-Q • Thunderbird • and more.

**Best of Rock 'n' Roll Guitar** 00695559 .....\$19.95  
17 songs from the mid-'50s to the pre-Beatles '60s. Includes: Blue Suede Shoes • Bo Diddley • Hello Mary Lou • Hound Dog • Not Fade Away • Oh, Pretty Woman • Rebel Rouser • Runaway • That'll Be the Day • and more.

**Best of Surf Guitar** 00695822 .....\$19.95  
Learn the guitar riffs and licks of 10 tubular surfin' hits! Songs include: Let's Go Trippin' • Mr. Moto • Out of Limits • Penetration • Pipeline • Shake 'n' Stomp • Surf City • Surfin' Safari • Surfin' USA • The Wedge.

# MUSIC

# DISPATCH

Prices, contents and availability subject to change without notice.

Order Today!

# 1-800-637-2852

Mon-Fri. 9am-6pm, Sat. & Sun. 9am-5pm CST. Mention ad code GW406





Get the inside scoop on what's happening this month in the guitar world!

## New Music

FOR THE FULL STORY ON THESE NEW RELEASES VISIT GUITARWORLD.COM:



### The Alien Blakk

*Modes Of Alienation*  
BLACK LOTUS RECORDS

Featured on this month's Guitar World CD-rom from the band The Alien Blakk is the song 'The Thing'

from the CD Alien Blakk - Modes Of Alienation. Musicians on the track are: Joshua Craig - all guitars and production; David Ellefson - bass and Craig Nielsen - drums. All music written, produced and arranged by Joshua Craig Podolsky.  
[www.thealienblakk.com](http://www.thealienblakk.com)



### Andy Timmons

*Resolution*  
FAVORED NATIONS

*Resolution*, the new Favored Nations CD from the Andy Timmons Band is an impressive monument of

extraordinary guitar-texture—aggressive, inspired, blissful, and simply irresistible. Bolstered by Timmons' blazing virtuosity and immaculate song craft, the record is an imaginative marriage of studied dynamics, smoldering grooves and hard-hitting musicality.  
[www.favorednations.com](http://www.favorednations.com)



### Les Claypool

*Of Whales And Woe*  
PRAWN SONG

Bassist, songwriter, and virtuoso Les Claypool will kick off one

of the most sustained periods of activity in his career on May 30th with his newest release *Of Whales And Woe* (Prawn Song). Marked by Claypool's wry worldview and the ferocious musical chops of the legendary bassist and his musical co-conspirators, the album is an aggressive tour de force that recalls his best work as one of the pioneers of alternative music.

The album's 12 all-new songs match the irreverent aesthetic that has characterized Claypool's storied career with a gritty, uncompromising drive.  
[www.prawnsong.com](http://www.prawnsong.com)



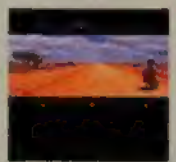
### Kip Winger

*Songs From The Ocean Floor*  
IMMORTAL RECORDS

Kip Winger Songs from the Ocean Floor - Critically acclaimed new

release from one of rock's great songwriters. From Immortal's Platinum Revisited series.

[www.sidewinder-music.com](http://www.sidewinder-music.com)



### The Outfield

*Any Time Now*  
IMMORTAL RECORDS

The Outfield Any Time Now - First album in 14 years from legendary 80's

rock outfit. From Immortal's Platinum Revisited series.

[www.sidewinder-music.com](http://www.sidewinder-music.com)



### Great White

*Great White - Live Concert from 12/31/01*  
IMMORTAL RECORDS

At long last, the band's legendary New Year's Eve concert from the Galaxy

Theatre in 2001 is being released. Featuring classic cuts like "Rock Me," "Save Your Love," and "Once Bitten Twice Shy." From Immortal's Platinum Revisited series.

[www.sidewinder-music.com](http://www.sidewinder-music.com)



### Jack Russell

*For You*  
IMMORTAL RECORDS

Jack Russell For You - Solo debut from the lead singer of Great White. From

Immortal's Platinum Revisited series.  
[www.sidewinder-music.com](http://www.sidewinder-music.com)



### Jani Lane

*Down To One*  
IMMORTAL RECORDS

Jani Lane Down to One - Solo debut from the lead singer of Warrant. From Immortal's Platinum

Revisited series.

[www.sidewinder-music.com](http://www.sidewinder-music.com)

## Events



### First Act Guitar Studio Celebration

Coming this August, Guitar World magazine and First Act guitars celebrate the one-year anniversary of Boston's most unique guitar store, First Act Guitar Studio. Since the store's opening, lucky Bostonian's have been able to create their own

First Act custom guitars, play and buy the same custom guitars First Act has made for Nick Zinner (Yeah Yeah Yeahs) and Ryan Sinn (Angels and Airwaves), and got a chance to see some of Boston's coolest shows by stars like Paul Westerberg (pictured) INXS, Death Cab for Cutie and Hoobastank. In celebration of the store's first birthday, First Act will host a special event for Guitar World readers only. Keep your eyes peeled to Guitar World magazine to find out how you can win a pass to Boston's hottest guitar event at First Act Guitar Studio this summer!  
[www.firstact.com](http://www.firstact.com)



### Guitar Center's 'broaden your band' clinic series with Friday's Child

Taylor Guitars and Audix Microphones brought the "Broaden Your Band" Clinic series to the Guitar Center stores in Totowa, NJ Manhattan, NY this past May, featuring New Jersey band Friday's Child (pictured). The events were sponsored by Audix Microphones, QSC, Furman, and Taylor Guitars. The clinic focused on how to record your live band for broadband web and Podcasts. Friday's Child performed and discussed the recording process while Audix engineers, Phil Garfinkel and Rob Schnell recorded the group and showed various techniques for miking live audio. Friday's Child and the digital café tour are powered by the Taylor T5 thinline guitar  
[www.frchild.com](http://www.frchild.com) and [www.digitalcafetour.com](http://www.digitalcafetour.com)



### Aids/Lifecycle Benefit

Guitar World and Guitar One held a benefit concert at New York's Knitting Factory on May 2 to raise money for the Aids Lifecycle Foundation. Over \$2,500 was raised from auction prizes donated by First Act, Epiphone, Guitar Center, Roland and more. Headlining the evening was a rare acoustic performance from Matthew Caws and Ira Elliot of Nada Surf (Caws shown here with GW publisher Greg DiBenedetto), along with sets from Dirty Dick (pictured), The Anabolics (pictured). The Monster and more.





# GUITAR WORLD



## CD-ROM AUGUST

### TRACK LIST

If you use the *Guitar World* CD-ROM in a standard audio CD player, use the track list below.

#### LESSONS

##### Trivium: New Column!

FIGURE 1.....	1
FIGURE 1 slow.....	2
FIGURE 2.....	3
FIGURE 2 slow.....	4

##### Steve Morse: New Column!

FIGURE 1 slow.....	5
FIGURE 1.....	6
FIGURE 2.....	7
FIGURE 2 slow.....	8
FIGURE 3.....	9
FIGURE 3 slow.....	10
FIGURE 4.....	11
FIGURE 4 slow.....	12

##### The Merchants of Menace with Nevermore

FIGURE 1.....	13
FIGURE 1 slow.....	14

##### Betcha Can't Play This with Evergrey

FIGURE 1.....	15
FIGURE 1 slow.....	16
FIGURE 2.....	17
FIGURE 2 slow.....	18

#### FEATURES

**Behemoth** "Conquer All" (music video)  
**Billy Cox and Buddy Miles** "Foxy Lady" (live performance)  
**Korn** "Coming Undone" (music video)

##### Robin Trower "Bridge of Sighs"

(live performance)

##### Thursday "Division Street"

(live performance)

**Bastards of Young** DVD preview  
**Guitar World's How to Play Rock and Metal** DVD preview

#### GEAR

- Fernandes Ravelle Limited Baritone
- Hughes & Kettner Trilogy amplifier head and 4x12 cabinet
- Ibanez SZ Series SZ320MH guitar
- Louis Electric "Blues Breaker" amplifier
- Native Instruments Guitar Rig 2 software and Rig Kontrol 2 controller
- Peavey HP Special CT USA guitar

#### Tech Education

How to Fix Your Input Jack

#### SONGS

- Raising Cain "The Same"
- The Cowboys from Hell with David Allan Coe (featuring Dimebag Darrell) "Get Outta My Life"

#### BONUS

- Bodog Battle of the Bands Contest (video)
- Boss RT-20 (video)
- Honda Element (video)
- M-Audio Black Box Reloaded (video)
- Gibson USA new products

## NEW COLUMNS WITH VIDEO LESSONS: **TRIVIUM AND STEVE MORSE!**

### PLUS,

SEE VIDEO PERFORMANCES FROM THURSDAY, KORN, ROBIN TROWER, BEHEMOTH, AND BILLY COX AND BUDDY MILES DOING HENDRIX'S "FOXEY LADY"

## THINK YOU HAVE THE CHOPS TO KEEP UP WITH **EVERGREY?**

CHECK OUT THIS MONTH'S  
BETCHA CAN'T PLAY THIS!

## HEAR NEW MUSIC FROM **DIMEBAG DARRELL!**

**PLUS,** WATCH DETAILED VIDEO  
REVIEWS OF THE HOTTEST  
GUITARS & AMPS FROM  
FERNANDES, HUGHES &  
KETTNER, IBANEZ,  
LOUIS ELECTRIC  
& MORE!



**NOT  
GETTING  
THE  
DISC?**

IF YOU'RE AN EXISTING SUBSCRIBER,  
CALL (800) 456-6441

TO BECOME A NEW SUBSCRIBER,  
VISIT [GUITARWORLD.COM](http://GUITARWORLD.COM) AND CLICK  
"SUBSCRIBE NOW!"





**Gibson**  
USA

Introducing the

# NEW CENTURY SERIES

**Why settle for deafening?  
Blind 'em too.**

Let 'em know you came to rock  
the second you hit the stage.  
You want subtle? Get a flute.

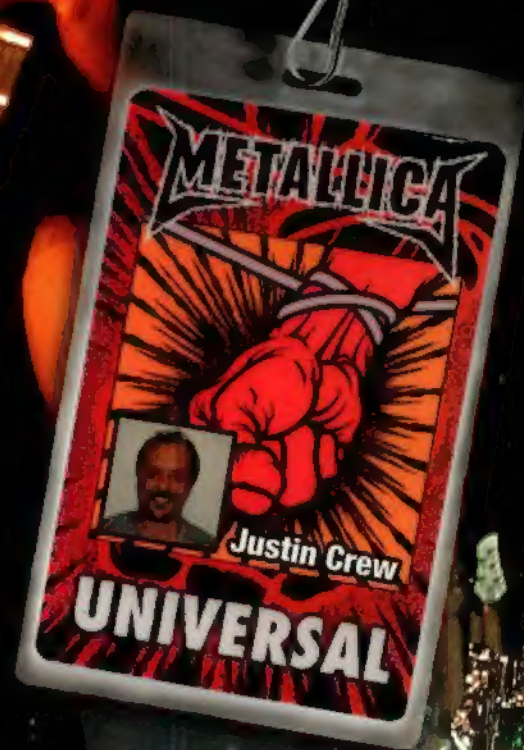


- Full-body mirror pickguard
- Mirror truss rod cover
- Mahogany body and neck
- Classic '60s neck
- Madagascar Heather  
Ebony Fretboard
- 490R & 498T humbuckers
- Available in Ebony only

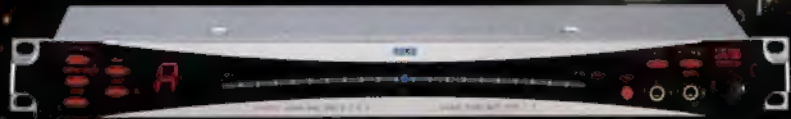
[www.gibson.com](http://www.gibson.com) 1.800.4GIBSON  
©2006 Gibson Guitar Corp.



**Chances are, if your boss is a guitar hero,  
you're already using a Korg Tuner.**



Whether he's riding the lightning in the recording studio or killing them all live, Metallica's Kirk Hammett is always the hero of the day as far as his vast legion of fans is concerned. Night after night, in sold-out stadiums all over the globe, his guitar tech Justin Crew always relies on a Korg tuner to make sure Kirk's guitars are primed to seek and destroy as soon as he hits the stage. Korg invented the world's first electronic hand-held tuner, and we still make accurate, affordable tuners for every need. So, when you tune your own guitar, why settle for anything less?



Plug it in. Put it on. Check out Korg logowear at [www.korg.com/wear](http://www.korg.com/wear)

**KORG DTR-2000 Digital Rack Tuner**

**KORG**  
TUNERS

© 2006 Korg USA, 316 S. Service Rd., Milledale, NY 11747 • (631) 296-8732 • [www.korg.com](http://www.korg.com) • Photo by Jeff Yeager